Republic of Ghana
MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATIONS

INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIVE BIDDING
BIDDING DOCUMENT (SINGLE-STAGE)

Issued on: April 9, 2019
for the
Procurement of

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR
MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATIONS (e-MOC)
&
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR
CABINET SECRETARIAT (e-CABINET)

IFB No: eTransform/RComp/3.10.2
CONTENTS

Invitation for Bids (IFB).................................................................................................................. 3

Section I. Instructions to Bidders (ITB)............................................................................................ 7
  Table of Clauses................................................................................................................................. 8

Section II. Bid Data Sheet (BDS)....................................................................................................... 44

Section III. Eligible Countries for the Provision of Goods, Works, and Services in
Bank-Financed Procurement.................................................................................................................. 61

Section IV. General Conditions of Contract...................................................................................... 63
  Table of Clauses................................................................................................................................. 64

Section V. Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)............................................................................. 139
  Table of Clauses................................................................................................................................. 140

Section VI. Technical Requirements (including Implementation Schedule)................................. 159
  Table of Contents: Technical Requirements...................................................................................... 160

Section VII. Sample Forms ............................................................................................................... 215
  Notes to Bidders on working with the Sample Forms ...................................................................... 216
  Table of Sample Forms..................................................................................................................... 219
INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)
Invitation for Bids (IFB)

Issuing date of the IFB: April 9, 2019

INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIVE BIDDING

The Republic of Ghana
Ministry of Communications
eTransform Project

Procurement of an Information Management System for Ministry of Communications (e-MoC) & Procurement of an Information Management System for Cabinet Secretariat (e-Cabinet)

Design, Supply, installation and integration of IMS

Credit No: IDA 5304-GH

IFB No: eTransform/RComp/3.10.2

1. This Invitation for Bids (IFB) follows the General Procurement Notice (GPN) for this project that appeared in UNDB issue No WB5553-11/14 on November 4, 2014.

2. The Government of Ghana has received a Credit from the International Development Association toward the cost of the eTransform Project, and it intends to apply part of the proceeds of this credit to payments under the agreement(s) resulting from this IFB: Procurement of an Information Management System for Ministry of Communications (e-MoC) & Procurement of an Information Management System for Cabinet Secretariat (e-Cabinet).

3. The Ministry of Communications (MoC) serves as the implementing agency for the project. MoC is collaborating with the Office of the Chief of Staff and now invites sealed bids from eligible Bidders for the Design, Supply, installation and integration of an Information Management System for MoC and for Cabinet.

4. Bidding will be conducted using the International Competitive Bidding (ICB) procedures specified in the World Bank’s Guidelines: Procurement under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits, edition of edition of January 2011, Revised July 2014 and is open to all Bidders eligible as defined in these Guidelines, that meet the following minimum qualification criteria.

   a) Experience
      
      (i) The Bidder must demonstrate at least three (3) years’ continuous engagement in the business of supplying and installing IT equipment and systems. In the case of a Joint Venture, the Lead Partner shall demonstrate at least three years’ continuous engagement and each other Partner shall demonstrate at least two years’ continuous engagement.
(ii) The Bidder must have successfully completed at least two (2) contracts, each of which were of at least USD 1 million in value, during the past five (5) years, for the design, implementation and roll-out of an Integrated Management System. In the case of a Joint Venture, the Lead Partner shall have led at least one of the two above contracts.

b) Technical Capacity:

(i) The Bidder shall have facilities for technical support and maintenance equipped with adequate qualified staff in the region, preferably in Ghana. If bidders do not have such facilities at the time of bidding, then they are required to demonstrate a clear plan for the establishment of such offices, should they be awarded a contract.

c) Financial Capacity

(i) Bidders must submit financial statements audited or certified by authorized agencies, in accordance with laws of the country where the Bidder established its business, for the latest 3 fiscal years (2015, 2016 and 2017).

a. The minimum required average annual turnover of the lead bidder over the last 3 years (2015, 2016 and 2017) is USD 3 million.

b. Demonstrate evidence of the firm’s liquidity, in the form of cash flow, liquid assets and/or credit lines net of other ongoing commitments at the minimum required amount of USD 1 million.

(ii) Each joint venture member or sub-contractor undertaking a significant portion of work under this contract (20% or greater of the estimated value of the contract) must be financially stable, with gross revenue base of at least US $1 million annually over the last three (3) years, and liquid assets of at least US $500 thousand.

5. Interested eligible Bidders may obtain further information and inspect the bidding documents at the address given below from **9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.**

6. A complete set of bidding documents in English may be downloaded or emailed free of charge. **Soft copies of the bidding documents are available free of charge online but hard copies may additionally be purchased** by interested Bidders on submission of a written application to the address below and upon payment of a non-refundable fee of Four hundred Ghana Cedis (GHC400.00) or one hundred US Dollars (US$100.00). The method of payment will be cash or bank draft in the name of the Ministry of Communications. **The document may be directly downloaded from the website and/or collected at the address given below or sent by courier upon specific written request and payment of an additional non-refundable amount for US$150.00 for overseas delivery costs or GHS200.00 for local delivery costs by the bidder.** The Ministry of Communications will not be responsible for any loss or late receipt of bidding documents.
7. Bids must be delivered to the address below at or before May 23, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. local time. Electronic bidding will not be permitted. All bids must be accompanied by a Bid Securing Declaration. Late bids will be rejected. Bids will be opened in the presence of Bidders’ representatives who choose to attend at the address below at 10:00 a.m. local time on May 23, 2019.

8. The attention of prospective Bidders is drawn to (i) the fact that they will be required to certify in their bids that all software is either covered by a valid license or was produced by the Bidder and (ii) that violations are considered fraud, which can result in ineligibility to be awarded World Bank-financed contracts.

The addresses for Download and or Purchase and submission of the Bidding Documents referred to above are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address for Download and/or Purchase of Bid Documents</th>
<th>Address for Submission of Bid Documents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Chief Director Attn: The Project Coordinator eTransform Project Rooms 39 Fifth Floor, Ministry of Communications Office Complex Abdul Diouf Street, near Kofi Annan ICT Centre of Excellence P.O. Box M.38, Ministries, Accra Ghana Digital Address: GA-079-0539 To Email: <a href="mailto:piu.etransform@moc.gov.gh">piu.etransform@moc.gov.gh</a></td>
<td>The Chief Director Attn: The Project Coordinator eTransform Project Six Floor Conference Room Ministry of Communications Office Complex Abdul Diouf Street, near Kofi Annan ICT Centre of Excellence P.O. Box M.38, Ministries, Accra Ghana Digital Address: GA-079-0539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

URL: www.moc.gov.gh
SECTION I. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (ITB)
(Single-Stage Bidding)
Table of Clauses

A. General .........................................................................................................................10
  1. Scope of Bid and Bidding Process ................................................................. 10
  2. Source of Funds .................................................................................................... 10
  3. Fraud and Corruption ............................................................................................ 11
  4. Eligible Bidders ...................................................................................................... 13
  5. Eligible Goods and Services .................................................................................. 14
  6. Qualifications of the Bidder .................................................................................. 15
  7. Cost of Bidding ....................................................................................................... 18
  8. Site Visit ................................................................................................................... 18

B. The Bidding Documents .............................................................................................18
  9. Content of Bidding Documents ........................................................................... 18
 10. Clarification of Bidding Documents and Pre-bid Meeting .................................. 19
 11. Amendment of Bidding Documents .................................................................... 20

C. Preparation of Bids .....................................................................................................20
 12. Language of Bid .................................................................................................... 20
 13. Documents Comprising the Bid .......................................................................... 20
 14. Bid Prices ............................................................................................................... 22
 15. Bid Currencies ...................................................................................................... 25
 16. Documents Establishing the Conformity of the Information System to the Bidding
      Documents .............................................................................................................25
 17. Securing the Bid .................................................................................................... 26
 18. Period of Validity of Bids ....................................................................................... 28
 19. Format and Signing of Bid ..................................................................................... 29

D. Submission of Bids .......................................................................................................30
 20. Sealing and Marking of Bids ................................................................................. 30
 21. Deadline for Submission of Bids .......................................................................... 30
 22. Late Bids ................................................................................................................ 30
 23. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids ............................................ 30

E. Bid Opening and Evaluation ........................................................................................32
 24. Opening of Bids by Purchaser ............................................................................ 32
 25. Clarification of Bids ............................................................................................... 33
 26. Preliminary Examination of Bids ......................................................................... 33
 27. Conversion to Single Currency ............................................................................ 34
 28. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids ..................................................................... 34
 29. Domestic Preference .............................................................................................. 40
 30. Contacting the Purchaser ..................................................................................... 40

F. Postqualification and Award of Contract ....................................................................40
 31. Postqualification .................................................................................................... 40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Award Criteria</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Purchaser’s Right to Accept Any Bid and to Reject Any or All Bids</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Notification of Award</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Signing of Contract</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Performance Security</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Adjudicator</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Instructions to Bidders

### A. GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Scope of Bid and Bidding Process</strong></td>
<td>1.1 The Purchaser named in the BDS and the SCC for GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (i), or its duly authorized Purchasing Agent if so specified in the BDS (interchangeably referred to as “the Purchaser” in these Bidding Documents), invites bids for the supply and installation of the Information System (IS), as briefly described in the BDS and specified in greater detail in these Bidding Documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.2 The title and identification number of the Invitation for Bids (IFB) and resulting Contract(s) are provided in the BDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.3 Throughout the Bidding Documents, the term &quot;in writing&quot; means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, telex) with proof of receipt, and the term &quot;days&quot; means calendar days unless a different meaning is evident from the context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.4 If the BDS so provides, alternative procedures forming part or all of what is commonly known as e-Tendering are available to the extent specified in, or referred to by, the BDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Source of Funds</strong></td>
<td>2.1 The Borrower named in the BDS has applied for or received a loan or credit (as identified in the BDS, and called a “loan” in these Bidding Documents) from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (called “the Bank” in these Bidding Documents) equivalent to the amount indicated in the BDS toward the cost of the Project specified in the BDS. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the proceeds of this loan to eligible payments under the Contract for which these Bidding Documents are issued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.2 Payment by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower, or the Borrower’s executing agency, and upon approval by the Bank in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, and will be subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of that agreement. The Loan Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the loan account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of goods, if such payment or import, to the knowledge of the Bank, is prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
any rights from the Loan Agreement or have any claim to the loan proceeds.

3. **Fraud and Corruption**

3.1 It is the Bank’s policy to require that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank loans), as well as bidders, suppliers, and contractors and their subcontractors under Bank-financed contracts, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts.\(^1\) In pursuance of this policy, the Bank:

(a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

(i) “corrupt practice”\(^2\) is the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;

(ii) “fraudulent practice”\(^3\) is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;

(iii) “collusive practice”\(^4\) is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;

(iv) “coercive practice”\(^5\) is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;

(v) “obstructive practice” is

(aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or

---

\(^1\) In this context, any action taken by a bidder, supplier, contractor, or a sub-contractor to influence the procurement process or contract execution for undue advantage is improper.

\(^2\) “Another party” refers to a public official acting in relation to the procurement process or contract execution. In this context, “public official” includes World Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

\(^3\) A “party” refers to a public official; the terms “benefit” and “obligation” relate to the procurement process or contract execution; and the “act or omission” is intended to influence the procurement process or contract execution.

\(^4\) “Parties” refers to participants in the procurement process (including public officials) attempting to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.

\(^5\) A “party” refers to a participant in the procurement process or contract execution.
Section I. Instructions to Bidders

concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

(bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under sub-clause 3.1 (e) below.

(b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the bidder recommended for award has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;

(c) will cancel the portion of the loan allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a beneficiary of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices during the procurement or the execution of that contract, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur;

(d) will sanction a firm or individual, including declaring ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a Bank-financed contract if it at any time determines that the firm has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or obstructive practices in competing for, or in executing, a Bank-financed contract; and

(e) will have the right to require that a provision be included in bidding documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring bidders, suppliers, and contractors and their sub-contractors to permit the Bank to inspect their accounts and records and other documents relating to the bid submission and contract performance and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

3.2 Furthermore, Bidders shall be aware of the provision stated in Clause 9.8 and Clause 41.2 of the General Conditions of Contract.
3.3 Any communications between the Bidder and the Purchaser related to matters of alleged fraud or corruption must be made in writing.

3.4 By signing the Bid Submission Form, the Bidder represents that it either is the owner of the Intellectual Property Rights in the hardware, software or materials offered, or that it has proper authorization and/or license to offer them from the owner of such rights. For the purpose of this Clause, Intellectual Property Rights shall be as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c) (xvii). Willful misrepresentation of these facts shall be considered a fraudulent practice subject to the provisions of Clauses 3.1 through 3.4 above, without prejudice of other remedies that the Purchaser may take.

4. Eligible Bidders

4.1 A Bidder, and all parties constituting the Bidder, may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions specified in Section III, Eligible Countries. A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is a citizen or is constituted, incorporated, or registered and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country.

4.2 If a prequalification process has been undertaken for the Contract(s) for which these Bidding Documents have been issued, only those Bidders may participate that had been prequalified and continue to meet the eligibility criteria of this Clause. A prequalified Joint Venture may not change partners or its structure when submitting a bid.

4.3 A firm may be excluded from bidding if:

(a) it was engaged by the Purchaser to provide consulting services for the preparation of the design, specifications, or other documents to be used for the procurement of the Information System described in these Bidding Documents; or

(b) it is a government-owned enterprise in the Borrower’s country, unless it can establish that it (i) is legally and financially autonomous and (ii) operates under commercial law. No dependent agency of the Borrower or Sub-Borrower shall be permitted to bid.

4.4 A firm that has been determined to be ineligible by the Bank in relation to the Bank Guidelines On Preventing and Combating Fraud and Corruption in Projects Financed by IBRD Loans and IDA
Credits and Grants shall not be eligible to be awarded a contract.

4.5 A firm or individual is or will be disqualified from participation in this bidding if, at any time from advertisement of the bidding until and including contract award, the firm or individual is under:

(a) a suspension by the Purchaser agreed by the Bank as a result of execution of a Bid-Securing Declaration pursuant to ITB Clause 17.6 in another Bank-financed procurement, or under a suspension by the Purchaser for other reasons that have been agreed by the Bank; or

(b) a declaration of ineligibility by the Bank in accordance with ITB Clause 3.1 (d). The list of individuals and firms debarred from participating in World Bank projects is available at http://www.worldbank.org/debarr/, or

(c) a sanction imposed by the United Nations Security Council, as mentioned in ITB Clause 2.2.

4.6 A firm or other entity that is ineligible according to any of the above provisions of this Clause, may also not participate as a Joint Venture partner, or as Subcontractor for or supplier of goods, works or services. If a bid becomes materially incomplete after removing ineligible entities, the bid may be disqualified.

4.7 Bidders shall provide such evidence of their continued eligibility satisfactory to the Purchaser, as the Purchaser shall reasonably request.

5. Eligible Goods and Services

5.1 For the purposes of these Bidding Documents, the Information System means all:

(a) the required information technologies, including all information processing and communications-related hardware, software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to supply and install under the Contract, plus all associated documentation, and all other materials and goods to be supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational (collectively called “the Goods” in some clauses of the ITB); and

(b) the related software development, transportation, insurance, installation, customization, integration, commissioning, training, technical support, maintenance, repair, and other services necessary for proper operation of
the Information System to be provided by the selected Bidder and as specified in the Contract.

5.2 Funds from Bank loans are disbursed only for expenditures for an Information System made up of goods and services provided by nationals of, and produced in or supplied from, eligible source countries as defined in Section III, Eligible Countries. An Information System is deemed to be produced in a certain country when, in the territory of that country, through software development, manufacturing, or substantial and major assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

5.3 For purposes of this clause, the nationality of the Bidder is distinct from the country in which the Information System and its goods components are produced or from which the related services are supplied.

6. Qualifications of the Bidder

6.1 By submission of documentary evidence in its bid, the Bidder must establish to the Purchaser’s satisfaction:

(a) that it has the financial, technical, and production capability necessary to perform the Contract, meets the qualification criteria specified in the BDS, and has a successful performance history. If a prequalification process has been undertaken for the Contract(s) for which these Bidding Documents have been issued, the Bidder shall, as part of its bid, update any information submitted with its application for prequalification;

(For the purposes of establishing a Bidder’s qualifications, and unless stated to the contrary in the BDS, the experience and / or resources of any Subcontractor will not contribute to the Bidder’s qualifications; only those of a Joint Venture partner will be considered.)

(b) that, in the case of a Bidder offering to supply key goods components of the Information System, as identified in the BDS, that the Bidder does not itself produce, the Bidder is duly authorized by the producer to supply those components in the Purchaser’s country under the Contract(s) that may result from this bidding; (This will be accomplished by including Manufacturer’s Authorizations in the bid, based on the sample found in Section VII.)
(c) that, if a Bidder proposes Subcontractors for key services if and as identified in the BDS, these Subcontractors have agreed in writing to serve for the Bidder under the Contract(s) that may result from this bidding; and

(d) that, in the case of a Bidder not doing business within the Purchaser’s country, the Bidder is or will be (if awarded the Contract) represented by an Agent in that country who is equipped and able to carry out the Bidder’s maintenance, technical support, training, and repair obligations prescribed in the General and Special Conditions of Contract, and/or Technical Requirements.

6.2 Bids submitted by a Joint Venture of two or more firms as partners shall also comply with the following requirements:

(a) the bid shall be signed so as to be legally binding on all partners;

(b) one of the partners shall be nominated as being in charge, and this nomination shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the partners;

(c) the partner in charge shall be authorized to incur liabilities and receive instructions for and on behalf of any and all partners of the Joint Venture, and the entire execution of the Contract, including payment, shall be done exclusively with the partner in charge;

(d) the partner or combination of partners that is responsible for a specific component of the Information System must meet the relevant minimum qualification criteria for that component;

(e) a firm may submit bids either as a single Bidder on its own, or as partner in one, and only one, Joint Venture. If, as a result of the bid opening pursuant to ITB Clause 24, this requirement is not met, all bids involving the firm as a single Bidder or Joint Venture partner will be disqualified;

(f) all partners of the Joint Venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms, and a statement to this effect shall be included in the authorization mentioned under ITB Clause 6.2 (b) above, in the bid as well as in the Contract (in case of a successful bid).
6.3 If a Bidder intends to subcontract major items of supply or services, it shall include in the bid details of the name and nationality of the proposed Subcontractor for each of those items and shall be responsible for ensuring that any Subcontractor proposed complies with the requirements of ITB Clause 4, and that any Goods or Services components of the Information System to be provided by the Subcontractor comply with the requirements of ITB Clause 5 and the related evidence required by ITB Clause 13.1 (e) (iii) is submitted. Bidders are free to list more than one Subcontractor against each item. Quoted rates and prices will be deemed to apply, whichever Subcontractor is appointed, and no adjustment of the rates or prices will be permitted. The Purchaser reserves the right to delete any proposed Subcontractor from the list. This shall be done prior to Contract signature, by deleting such unacceptable Subcontractors from Appendix 3 to the Contract Agreement, which shall list the approved Subcontractors for each item prior to Contract signature. Subsequent additions and deletions from the list of approved Subcontractors shall be performed in accordance with GCC Clause 20 (as revised in the SCC, if applicable) and Appendix 3 to the Contract Agreement.

For the purposes of these Bidding Documents, a Subcontractor is any vendor or service provider with whom the Bidder contracts for the supply or execution of any part of the Information System to be provided by the Bidder under the Contract (such as the supply of major hardware, software, or other components of the required Information Technologies specified, or the performance of related Services, e.g., software development, transportation, installation, customization, integration, commissioning, training, technical support, maintenance, repair, etc.).

6.4 A firm which is a Bidder, whether as a single Bidder or as a partner in a Joint Venture, cannot be a Subcontractor in other bids, except for the supply of commercially available hardware or software by the firm, as well as purely incidental services such as installation/configuration, routine training, and ongoing maintenance/support. If the BDS for ITB Clause 6.1 (a) allows the qualification of Subcontractors nominated for certain components to be taken into account in assessing the Bidder’s overall qualifications, any Subcontractor so nominated by any Bidder is automatically disqualified from being a Bidder itself or a partner in a Joint Venture. The same will normally apply to firms that have provided Subcontractor agreements for certain services pursuant to ITB Clause 6.1 (c). Non-compliance may result in the rejection of all bids in which the affected firm
participates as Bidder or as partner in a Joint Venture. As long as in compliance with these provisions, or as long as unaffected by them due to not participating as Bidder or as partner in a Joint Venture, a firm may be proposed as a Subcontractor in any number of bids. If the BDS for ITB 28.1 permits the submission of bids for Subsystems, lots, or slices, then the provisions of this Clause 6.4 apply only to bids for the same Subsystem(s), lot(s), or slice(s);

7. Cost of Bidding

7.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its bid, and the Purchaser will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.

8. Site Visit

8.1 The Bidder may wish to visit and examine the site or sites of the Information System and obtain for itself, at its own responsibility and risk, all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into the Contract. The costs of visiting the site or sites shall be at the Bidder’s own expense.

8.2 The Purchaser will arrange for the Bidder and any of its personnel or agents to gain access to the relevant site or sites, provided that the Bidder gives the Purchaser adequate notice of a proposed visit of at least fourteen (14) days. Alternatively, the Purchaser may organize a site visit or visits concurrently with the pre-bid meeting, as specified in the BDS for ITB Clause 10.2. Failure of a Bidder to make a site visit will not be a cause for its disqualification.

8.3 No site visits shall be arranged or scheduled after the deadline for the submission of the Bids and prior to the award of Contract.

B. THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS

9. Content of Bidding Documents

9.1 The contents of the Bidding Documents are listed below and should be read in conjunction with any addenda issued in accordance with ITB Clause 11:

Section I  Instructions to Bidders (ITB)
Section II  Bid Data Sheet (BDS)
Section III Eligible Countries for the Provision of Goods, Works, and Services in Bank-Financed Procurement
Section IV  General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
Section V  Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)

Section VI  Technical Requirements (including Implementation Schedule)

Section VII  Sample Forms

9.2 Bidders are expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, specifications, and other information in the Bidding Documents. Failure to furnish all information required by the Bidding Documents or to submit a bid not substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents in every respect will be at the Bidder’s risk and may result in the rejection of its bid.

9.3 The Invitation for Bids is not formally part of the Bidding Documents and is included for reference only. In case of inconsistencies, the actual Bidding Documents shall prevail.

10. Clarification of Bidding Documents and Pre-bid Meeting

10.1 A prospective Bidder requiring any clarification of the Bidding Documents may notify the Purchaser in writing at the Purchaser’s address and by one of the means indicated in the BDS. Similarly, if a Bidder feels that any important provision in the documents will be unacceptable, such an issue should be raised as soon as possible. The Purchaser will respond in writing to any request for clarification or modification of the Bidding Documents that it receives no later than twenty-one (21) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids prescribed by the Purchaser. Copies of the Purchaser’s response (including an explanation of the query but not identifying its source) will be sent to all prospective Bidders that received the Bidding Documents from the Purchaser.

10.2 When specified in the BDS, the Purchaser will organize and Bidders are welcome to attend a pre-bid meeting at the time and place indicated in the BDS. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and answer questions on any matter that may be raised at this stage, with particular attention to issues related to the Technical Requirements. Bidders are requested to submit any questions in writing to reach the Purchaser not later than one week before the meeting. Questions and answers will be transmitted in accordance with ITB Clause 10.1. Minutes of the meeting, including the questions raised and responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted without delay to all those that received the Bidding Documents from the Purchaser. Any modification to the Bidding Documents listed in ITB Clause 9.1, which may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting, shall be made by the
Purchaser exclusively by issuing an Addendum pursuant to ITB Clause 11 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.

11. Amendment of Bidding Documents

11.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Purchaser may, for any reason, whether at its own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective Bidder, amend the Bidding Documents. Later amendments on the same subject modify or replace earlier ones.

11.2 Amendments will be provided in the form of Addenda to the Bidding Documents, which will be sent in writing to all prospective Bidders that received the Bidding Documents from the Purchaser. Addenda will be binding on Bidders. Bidders are required to immediately acknowledge receipt of any such Addenda. It will be assumed that the amendments contained in such Addenda will have been taken into account by the Bidder in its bid.

11.3 In order to afford prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take the amendment into account in preparing their bids, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids, in which case, the Purchaser will notify all Bidders in writing of the extended deadline.

C. PREPARATION OF BIDS

12. Language of Bid

12.1 The bid prepared by the Bidder and all correspondence and documents related to the bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Purchaser shall be written in the language specified in the BDS, or, if the BDS so provides, in either one of two languages specified there. Any printed literature furnished by the Bidder as part of its bid may be in a language not specified in the BDS, as long as such literature is accompanied by a translation of its pertinent passages into the language of the bid, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the bid, the translation shall govern.

13. Documents Comprising the Bid

13.1 The bid submitted by the Bidder shall comprise:

(a) Bid Submission Form completed and signed by a person or persons duly authorized to bind the Bidder to the Contract;

(b) all Price Schedules duly completed in accordance with ITB Clauses 14, 15, and 18 and signed by a person or persons duly authorized to bind the Bidder to the Contract;

(c) if required, Bid-securing Declaration or Bid Security
furnished in accordance with ITB Clause 17;

(d) written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB Clause 19.2;

(e) Attachments:

(i) Attachment 1: Bidder’s Eligibility

In the absence of prequalification, documents establishing to the Purchaser’s satisfaction the Bidder’s eligibility to bid, including but not limited to documentary evidence that the Bidder is legally incorporated in a territory of an eligible source country as defined under ITB Clause 4;

(ii) Attachment 2: Bidder’s Qualifications

Documentary evidence establishing to the Purchaser’s satisfaction, and in accordance with ITB Clause 6, that the Bidder is qualified to perform the Contract if its bid is accepted. In the case where prequalification of Bidders has been undertaken, and pursuant to ITB Clause 6.1 (a), the Bidder must provide evidence on any changes in the information submitted as the basis for prequalification or, if there has been no change at all in said information, a statement to this effect;

Any Manufacturer’s Authorizations and Subcontractor agreements specified as required in the BDS for ITB Clauses 6.1 (b) and 6.1 (c);

(iii) Attachment 3: Eligibility of Goods and Services

Documents establishing, to the Purchaser’s satisfaction, that the Goods and Services components of the Information System to be supplied, installed, and/or performed by the Bidder are eligible Goods and Services as defined under ITB Clause 5. If awarded the Contract, the Bidder shall submit for such components of the Information System evidence of eligibility, which shall be confirmed by a certificate of origin issued at the time of shipment;

(iv) Attachment 4: Conformity of the Information System to the Bidding Documents

Documentary evidence establishing to the Purchaser’s satisfaction, and in accordance with ITB
Clause 16, that the Goods and Services components of the Information System to be supplied, installed, and/or performed by the Bidder conform to the Bidding Documents;

(v) Attachment 5: Proposed Subcontractors
A list of all major items of Goods or Services that the Bidder proposes to purchase or subcontract from others, and the name and nationality of the proposed Subcontractor, including vendors, for each of those items;

(vi) Attachment 6: Intellectual Property
A list of:

(1) all Software included in the Bidder’s bid, assigning each item to one of the software categories defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c):

(A) System, General Purpose, and Application Software; and

(B) Standard and Custom Software.

(2) all Custom Materials, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c), included in the Bidder’s bid.

All Materials not identified as Custom Materials shall be deemed Standard Materials, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (c).

Re-assignments among the Software and Materials categories, if necessary, will be made during the implementation of the Contract according to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).

14. Bid Prices

14.1 All Goods and Services identified in the Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table and the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table in Section VII (Forms 2.5 and 2.6), and all other Goods and Services proposed by the Bidder to fulfill the requirements of the Information System, must be priced separately in the format of the same tables and summarized in the corresponding Cost Summary Tables in the same Section. Prices must be quoted in accordance with the instructions provided in Section VII for the various cost tables, in the manner specified below.
14.2 The price of items that the Bidder has left blank in the cost tables provided in Section VII shall be assumed to be included in the price of other items. Items omitted altogether from the cost tables shall be assumed to be omitted from the bid and, provided that the bid is substantially responsive, an adjustment to the bid price will be made during evaluation in accordance with ITB Clause 28.6 (c) (iii).

14.3 Unit prices must be quoted at a level of detail appropriate for calculation of any partial deliveries or partial payments under the contract, in accordance with the Implementation Schedule in Section VI, and with GCC and SCC Clause 12 – Terms of Payment. Bidders may be required to provide a breakdown of any composite or lump-sum items included in the Cost Tables.

14.4 The prices for Goods components of the System are to be expressed and shall be defined and governed in accordance with the rules prescribed in the edition of Incoterms specified in the BDS, and quoted in the appropriate columns of the cost tables of Section VII as follows:

(a) Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s country:

Unless otherwise specified in the BDS, the prices shall be quoted on a CIP (named place of destination) basis, exclusive of all taxes, stamps, duties, levies, and fees imposed in the Purchaser’s country. The named place of destination and special instructions for the contract of carriage are as specified in the BDS. In quoting the price, the Bidder shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible countries. Similarly, the Bidder may obtain insurance services from any eligible source country.

(b) Locally supplied Goods:

Unit prices of Goods offered from within the Purchaser’s Country, shall be quoted on an EXW (ex factory, ex works, ex warehouse or off-the-shelf, as applicable) basis, including all customs duties, levies, fees, sales and other taxes incurred until delivery of the Goods, but excluding all VAT or sales and other taxes and duties/fees incurred for the Goods at the time of invoicing or sales transaction, if the Contract is awarded.

(c) Inland transportation:

Unless otherwise stated in the BDS, inland transportation,
insurance and related local costs incidental to the delivery of the Goods to the designated Project Sites must be quoted separately as a Service item in accordance with ITB Clause 14.5, whether the Goods are to be supplied locally or from outside the Purchaser’s country, except when these costs are already included in the price of the Goods, as is, e.g., the case, when ITB Clause 14.4 (a) specifies CIP, and the named places of destination are the Project Sites.

14.5 The price of Services shall be quoted in total for each service (where appropriate, broken down into unit prices), separated into their local and foreign currency components. Prices must include all taxes, duties, levies and fees whatsoever, except only VAT or other indirect taxes, or stamp duties, that may be assessed and/or apply in the Purchaser’s country on/to the price of the Services invoiced to the Purchaser, if the Contract is awarded. Unless otherwise specified in the BDS, the prices must include all costs incidental to the performance of the Services, as incurred by the Supplier, such as travel, subsistence, office support, communications, translation, printing of materials, etc. Costs incidental to the delivery of the Services but incurred by the Purchaser or its staff, or by third parties, must be included in the price only to the extent such obligations are made explicit in these Bidding Documents (as, e.g., a requirement for the Bidder to include the travel and subsistence costs of trainees).

14.6 Prices for Recurrent Costs beyond the scope of warranty services to be incurred during the Warranty Period, defined in SCC Clause 29.4 and prices for Recurrent Costs to be incurred during the Post-Warranty Period, defined in SCC Clause 1.1. (e) (xii), shall be quoted as Service prices in accordance with ITB Clause 14.5 on the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table in detail, and on the Recurrent Cost Summary Table in currency totals. Recurrent costs are all-inclusive of the costs of necessary Goods such as spare parts, software license renewals, labor, etc., needed for the continued and proper operation of the System and, if appropriate, of the Bidder’s own allowance for price increases.

14.7 Unless otherwise specified in the BDS, prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed during the Bidder’s performance of the Contract and not subject to increases on any account. Bids submitted that are subject to price adjustment will be rejected.
15. **Bid Currencies**

15.1 Prices shall be quoted in the following currencies:

(a) The Bidder may quote its prices for all Information Technologies, associated Goods, and Services to be supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country in the currencies of countries eligible according to Section III. If the Bidder wishes to be paid in a combination of different currencies, it must quote unit prices accordingly, but no more than three foreign currencies may be used.

(b) Unless otherwise specified in the BDS, the Bidder shall express its prices for such Information Technologies, associated Goods, and Services to be supplied locally (i.e., from within the Purchaser’s Country) in the currency of the Purchaser’s Country.

16. **Documents Establishing the Conformity of the Information System to the Bidding Documents**

16.1 Pursuant to ITB Clause 13.1 (e) (iv), the Bidder shall furnish, as part of its bid, documents establishing the conformity to the Bidding Documents of the Information System that the Bidder proposes to supply and install under the Contract.

16.2 The documentary evidence of conformity of the Information System to the Bidding Documents shall be in the form of written descriptions, literature, diagrams, certifications, and client references, including:

(a) the Bidder’s technical bid, i.e., a detailed description of the Bidder’s proposed technical solution conforming in all material aspects with the Technical Requirements (Section VI) and other parts of these Bidding Documents, overall as well as in regard to the essential technical and performance characteristics of each component making up the proposed Information System;

(b) an item-by-item commentary on the Purchaser’s Technical Requirements, demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the Information System offered to those requirements. In demonstrating responsiveness, the commentary shall include explicit cross references to the relevant pages in the supporting materials included in the bid. Whenever a discrepancy arises between the item-by-item commentary and any catalogs, technical specifications, or other preprinted materials submitted with the bid, the item-by-item commentary shall prevail;

(c) a Preliminary Project Plan describing, among other things, the methods by which the Bidder will carry out its overall
management and coordination responsibilities if awarded
the Contract, and the human and other resources the Bidder
proposes to use. The Plan should include a detailed
Contract Implementation Schedule in bar chart form,
showing the estimated duration, sequence, and
interrelationship of all key activities needed to complete
the Contract. The Preliminary Project Plan must also
address any other topics specified in the BDS. In addition,
the Preliminary Project Plan should state the Bidder’s
assessment of what it expects the Purchaser and any other
party involved in the implementation of the Information
System to provide during implementation and how the
Bidder proposes to coordinate the activities of all involved
parties;

(d) a written confirmation that the Bidder accepts
responsibility for the successful integration and inter-
operability of all components of the Information System as
required by the Bidding Documents.

16.3 For purposes of the commentary to be furnished pursuant to ITB
Clause 16.2 (b), the Bidder shall note that references to brand
names or model numbers or national or proprietary standards
designated by the Purchaser in its Technical Requirements are
intended to be descriptive and not restrictive. Except where
explicitly prohibited in the BDS for specific items or standards,
the Bidder may substitute alternative brand/model names or
standards in its bid, provided that it demonstrates to the
Purchaser’s satisfaction that the use of the substitute(s) will
result in the Information System being able to perform
substantially equivalent to or better than that specified in the
Technical Requirements.

17. Securing the Bid

17.1 The BDS for this Clause specifies whether bids must be secured,
and if so, whether by a Bid-Securing Declaration or by a Bid
Security. If a Bid Security is required or optional, the BDS also
specifies the amount.

17.2 Securing the bids shall be substantially in accordance with the
related sample forms included in Section VII or other forms
approved by the Purchaser prior to bid submission. Bids must
remain secured for a period of 28 days beyond the validity period
of the bids, as extended, if applicable, in accordance with ITB
Clause 18.2. In case of a Bid Security, it shall also:

(a) at the Bidder’s option, be in the form of either a certified
check, letter of credit, or a bank guarantee from a banking
institution, or a bond issued by a surety;

(b) be issued by a reputable institution selected by the Bidder and located in any eligible country; if the institution issuing the security is located outside the Purchaser’s Country, it shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser’s Country to make the security enforceable;

(c) be payable promptly upon written demand by the Purchaser in case any of the conditions listed in ITB Clause 17.6 is/are invoked;

(d) be submitted in its original form; copies will not be accepted.

17.3 The Bid-Securing Declaration or the Bid Security of a Joint Venture shall be issued in the name of the Joint Venture submitting the bid provided the Joint Venture has legally been constituted, or else it shall be issued in the name of all partners proposed for the Joint Venture in the bid. Sanctions due to a breach of the terms of a Bid-Securing Declaration pursuant to ITB Clause 17.6 will apply to all partners to the Joint Venture.

17.4 If a Bid-Securing Declaration or Bid Security is required in accordance with ITB Clause 17.1, any bid not accompanied by a substantially acceptable Bid-Securing Declaration or Bid Security in accordance with ITB Clauses 17.2 and 17.3, shall be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive.

17.5 Unless executed or forfeited pursuant to ITB Clause 17.6, Bid-Securing Declarations, if any, will expire for, or Bid Securities, if any, will be returned as promptly as possible to,

(a) all Bidders upon annulment of the bidding pursuant to ITB Clause 34;

(b) Bidders refusing a request to extend the period of validity of their bids pursuant to ITB Clause 18.2;

(c) the successful Bidder once it has signed the Contract Agreement and furnished a valid Performance Security as required;

(d) the unsuccessful Bidders at the same time as in (c), that is, when they are informed about the successful establishment of the contract with the successful Bidder.
17.6 The Bid-Securing Declaration, if any, may be executed, or the Bid Security, if any, may be forfeited:

(a) if a Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Bid Submission Form or any extension of validity the Bidder has agreed to pursuant to ITB Clause 18.2; or

(b) in the case of the successful Bidder, if the Bidder fails to:

(i) sign the Contract Agreement in accordance with ITB Clause 36; or

(ii) furnish the Performance Security in accordance with ITB Clause 37.

17.7 If a bid security is not required in the BDS, and

(a) if a Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid Form, except as provided in ITB 18.2, or

(b) if the successful Bidder fails to: sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 36; or furnish a performance security in accordance with ITB 37;

the Borrower may, if provided for in the BDS, declare the Bidder disqualified to be awarded a contract by the Employer for a period of time as stated in the BDS.

18. Period of Validity of Bids

18.1 Bids shall remain valid, at a minimum, for the period specified in the BDS after the deadline date for bid submission prescribed by the Purchaser, pursuant to ITB Clause 21. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive. For the convenience of Bidders, the BDS spells out the minimal original expiration dates for the validity of the bid and, if applicable pursuant to ITB Clause 17.1, for securing the bid. However, Bidders are responsible for adjusting the dates in the BDS in accordance with any extensions to the deadline date of bid submission pursuant to ITB Clause 21.2.

18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the bid validity period, the Purchaser may request that the Bidders extend the period of validity for a specified additional period. The request and the responses to the request shall be made in writing. A Bidder may refuse the request without risking execution of the Bid-Securing Declaration or forfeiting the Bid Security, but in this case the bid will be out of the competition for the award.
Except as provided in ITB Clause 18.3, a Bidder agreeing to the request will not be required or permitted to modify its bid, but will be required to ensure that the bid remains secured for a correspondingly longer period, pursuant to ITB Clause 17.2.

18.3 In the case of fixed price contracts, if the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial bid validity, the contract price will be adjusted as specified in the request for extension. Bid evaluation will be based on the bid prices without taking into consideration the above correction.

19. Format and Signing of Bid

19.1 The Bidder shall prepare an original and the number of copies/sets of the bid specified in the BDS, clearly marking each one as “ORIGINAL BID,” “COPY NO. 1,” “COPY NO. 2,” etc., as appropriate. In the event of any discrepancy between them, the original shall govern.

19.2 The original and all copies of the bid, each consisting of the documents listed in ITB Clause 13.1, shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. The authorization must be in writing and included in the bid pursuant to ITB Clause 13.1 (d). The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the bid, except for unamended printed literature, shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the bid.

19.3 The bid shall contain no interlineations, erasures, or overwriting, except to correct errors made by the Bidder, in which case such corrections shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the bid.

19.4 The Bidder shall furnish in the Bid Submission Form (a sample of which is provided in the Sample Forms Section of the Bidding Documents) information regarding commissions or gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents relating to this procurement and to the execution of the Contract should the Bidder be successful.
# D. Submission of Bids

## 20. Sealing and Marking of Bids

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>The Bidder shall seal the original and each copy of the bid in separate envelopes, duly marking the envelopes as “ORIGINAL BID” and “COPY NO. [number].” The envelopes shall then be sealed in an outer envelope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>The inner and outer envelopes shall (a) be addressed to the Purchaser at the address given in the BDS, and (b) bear the loan/Project name indicated in the BDS for ITB Clause 2.1, the Invitation for Bids title and number, and the Contract name(s), as indicated in the BDS for ITB Clause 1.2, and the statement “DO NOT OPEN BEFORE [time and date],” to be completed with the time and date specified in the BDS for ITB Clause 24.1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.3</td>
<td>The inner envelopes shall also indicate the name and address of the Bidder so that the bid can be returned unopened in case it is declared “late.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>If the outer envelope is not sealed and marked as required by ITB Clause 20.2 above, the Purchaser will assume no responsibility for the bid’s misplacement or premature opening. If the outer envelope discloses the Bidder’s identity, the Purchaser will not guarantee the anonymity of the bid submission, but this disclosure will not constitute grounds for bid rejection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 21. Deadline for Submission of Bids

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>Bids must be received by the Purchaser at the address specified in the BDS for ITB Clause 20.2 no later than the time and date stated in the BDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>The Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend this deadline for submission of bids by amending the Bidding Documents in accordance with ITB Clause 11.3, in which case all rights and obligations of the Purchaser and Bidders will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 22. Late Bids

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>Any bid received by the Purchaser after the bid submission deadline prescribed by the Purchaser in the BDS for ITB Clause 21, will be rejected and returned unopened to the Bidder.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 23. Withdrawal, Substitution, and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>The Bidder may withdraw, substitute, or modify its bid after submission, provided that written notice of the withdrawal, substitution, or modification is received by the Purchaser prior to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modification of Bids

the deadline prescribed for bid submission. All notices must be duly signed by an authorized representative and shall include a copy of the authorization (the power of attorney) in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 19.2.

23.2 All notices of withdrawal, substitution, or modification shall

(a) be addressed to the Purchaser at the address named in the BDS for ITB Clause 20.2 (a), and

(b) bear the Contract name, the IFB Title and IFB Number, and the words “BID WITHDRAWAL NOTICE”, “BID SUBSTITUTION NOTICE”, or “BID MODIFICATION NOTICE”.

23.3 A notice may also be sent by electronic means such as fax or e-mail, but in this case must include a scan of the mailing receipt showing both the sender's and receiver's addresses for the signed hardcopy of the notice, and a scan of the power of attorney.

23.4 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 23.1 shall be returned unopened to the Bidders. Bid withdrawal notices received after the bid submission deadline will be ignored, and the submitted bid will be deemed to be a validly submitted bid.

23.5 The substitution or modification of the bid shall be prepared, sealed, marked, and dispatched as follows:

(a) The Bidders shall provide an original and the number of copies specified in the BDS for ITB Clause 19.1 of any substitution or modification to its bid, clearly identified as such, in two inner envelopes duly marked “BID SUBSTITUTION -- ORIGINAL” or “BID MODIFICATION -- ORIGINAL” and “BID SUBSTITUTION -- COPIES” or “BID MODIFICATION -- COPIES.” The inner envelopes shall be sealed in an outer envelope, which shall be duly marked “BID SUBSTITUTION” or “BID MODIFICATION”.

(b) Other provisions concerning the marking and dispatch of a bid substitution or modification shall be in accordance with ITB Clauses 20.2, 20.3, and 20.4.

23.6 No bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the bid submission deadline and the expiration of the bid validity period specified by the Bidder in the Bid Submission Form, or any extension thereof agreed to by the Bidder. Withdrawal of a bid during this interval may result in the execution of the Bid-Securing Declaration, if any, or
Section I. Instructions to Bidders

32

forfeiture of the Bid Security, if any, pursuant to ITB Clause 17.6.

E. BID OPENING AND EVALUATION

24. Opening of Bids by Purchaser

24.1 The Purchaser will open all bids, including withdrawals, substitutions, and modifications, in public, in the presence of Bidders’ representatives who choose to attend, at the time, on the date and at the place specified in the BDS. Bidders’ representatives shall sign a register as proof of their attendance.

24.2 First, envelopes marked “Bid Withdrawal Notice” shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No bid withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at bid opening. Next, envelopes marked “Bid Substitution Notice” shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding bid being substituted, and the substituted bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No bid substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at bid opening. Envelopes marked “Bid Modification Notice” shall be opened and read out with the corresponding bid. No bid modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at bid opening. Only bids that are opened and read out at bid opening shall be considered further.

24.3 Bids shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Bidder and whether there is a modification; the total bid price including any unconditional discounts, and, if applicable, the prices and unconditional discounts for Subsystems, lots, or slices; the presence or absence of a Bid-Securing Declaration or a Bid Security if one was required; any conditional discounts offered for the award of more than one Subsystem, lot, or slice, if the BDS for ITB Clause 28.1 permits such discounts to be considered in the bid evaluation; and any other such details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate.

24.4 Bids and modifications that are not opened and read out at bid opening shall not be considered for further evaluation, irrespective of the circumstances. These bids, including any bids validly withdrawn in accordance with ITB Clause 24.2, will
promptly be returned, unopened, to their Bidders.

24.5 The Purchaser will prepare minutes of the bid opening, including the information disclosed to those present in accordance with ITB Clause 24.3. The minutes will promptly be distributed to all Bidders that met the deadline for submitting bids.

25. Clarification of Bids

25.1 During the bid evaluation, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, ask the Bidder for a clarification of its bid. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing, and no change in the price or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted.

26. Preliminary Examination of Bids

26.1 The Purchaser will examine the bids to determine whether they are complete, whether any computational errors have been made, whether required sureties have been furnished, whether the documents have been properly signed, and whether the bids are generally in order. In the case where a prequalification process has been undertaken for the Contract(s) for which these Bidding Documents have been issued, the Purchaser will ensure that each bid is from a prequalified Bidder, and in the case of a Joint Venture, that partners and structure of the Joint Venture are unchanged from those in the prequalification.

26.2 Arithmetical errors will be rectified on the following basis. If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price, which is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, or between added or subtracted subtotals and totals, the unit or subtotal price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the Purchaser there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit or subtotal prices, in which case the line item total as quoted shall govern and the unit price or sub-total shall be corrected. If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words will prevail, unless the discrepancy is the result of a typo/error for which the correction is self-evident to the Purchaser. If the Bidder with the Lowest Evaluated Bid does not accept the correction of errors, the bid shall be rejected.

26.3 The Purchaser may waive any minor informality, nonconformity, or irregularity in a bid that does not constitute a material deviation, provided such waiver does not prejudice or affect the relative ranking of any Bidder.

26.4 Prior to the detailed evaluation, the Purchaser will determine whether each bid is of acceptable quality, is complete, and is substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents. For
purposes of this determination, a substantially responsive bid is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the Bidding Documents without material deviations, exceptions, objections, conditionality, or reservations. A material deviation, exception, objection, conditionality, or reservation is one: (i) that limits in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Information System; or (ii) that limits, in any substantial way that is inconsistent with the Bidding Documents, the Purchaser’s rights or the successful Bidder’s obligations under the Contract; or (iii) the acceptance of which would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders who have submitted substantially responsive bids.

26.5 If a bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the Purchaser and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the nonconformity. The Purchaser’s determination of bid responsiveness will be based on the contents of the bid itself.

27. Conversion to Single Currency

27.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the Purchaser shall convert all bid prices expressed in various currencies and amounts into a single currency specified in the BDS, using the selling exchange rate established by the source and on the date also specified in the BDS.

28. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

28.1 The Purchaser will evaluate and compare the bids that have been determined to be substantially responsive, pursuant to ITB Clause 26. The evaluation will be performed assuming either that:

(a) the Contract will be awarded to the lowest evaluated Bidder for the entire Information System; or

(b) if specified in the BDS, Contracts will be awarded to the Bidders for each individual Subsystem, lot, or slice defined in the Technical Requirements whose bids result in the lowest combined evaluated price for the entire System.

In the latter case, discounts that are conditional on the award of more than one Subsystem, lot, or slice may be offered in bids. However, such discounts will only be considered in the price evaluation if so confirmed in the BDS.

28.2 To be considered for Contract award, Bidders must have submitted bids

(a) for which detailed bid evaluation using the same standards
for compliance determination as listed in ITB Clauses 26.3 and 26.4 confirms that the bids are commercially and technically responsive, and include the hardware, Software, related equipment, products, Materials, and other Goods and Services components of the Information System in, substantially, the full required quantities for the entire Information System or, if allowed in the BDS for ITB Clause 28.1, the individual Subsystem, lot or slice bid on; and

(b) that offer Information Technologies that are proven to perform up to the standards promised in the bid by having successfully passed the performance, benchmark, and/or functionality tests the Purchaser may require, pursuant to ITB Clause 31.2.

28.3 The Purchaser’s evaluation of a bid will be made on the basis of prices quoted in accordance with ITB Clause 14 (Bid Prices).

28.4 If indicated by the BDS, the Purchaser’s evaluation of responsive bids will take into account technical factors, in addition to cost factors. An Evaluated Bid Score \( B \) will be calculated for each responsive bid using the following formula, which permits a comprehensive assessment of the bid price and the technical merits of each bid:

\[
B \equiv \frac{C_{\text{low}}}{C} X + \frac{T}{T_{\text{high}}} (1 - X)
\]

where

\[
C = \text{Evaluated Bid Price}
\]

\[
C_{\text{low}} = \text{the lowest of all Evaluated Bid Prices among responsive bids}
\]

\[
T = \text{the total Technical Score awarded to the bid}
\]

\[
T_{\text{high}} = \text{the Technical Score achieved by the bid that was scored highest among all responsive bids}
\]

\[
X = \text{weight for the Price as specified in the BDS}
\]

The bid with the highest Evaluated Bid Score \( B \) among responsive bids shall be termed the Lowest Evaluated Bid and is eligible for Contract award, provided the Bidder was prequalified and/or it was found to be qualified to perform the Contract in accordance with ITB Clause 31 (Postqualification).
28.5 If, in addition to the cost factors, the Purchaser has chosen to give weight to important technical factors (i.e., the price weight, $X$, is less than 1 in the evaluation), that cannot be reduced to life-cycle costs or pass/fail criteria, the Total Technical Points assigned to each bid in the Evaluated Bid Formula will be determined by adding and weighting the scores assigned by an evaluation committee to technical features of the bid in accordance with the criteria set forth below.

(a) The technical features to be evaluated are generally defined below and specifically identified in the BDS:

(i) Performance, capacity, or functionality features that either exceed levels specified as mandatory in the Technical Requirements; and/or influence the life-cycle cost and effectiveness of the Information System.

(ii) Usability features, such as ease of use, ease of administration, or ease of expansion, which influence the life-cycle cost and effectiveness of the Information System.

(iii) The quality of the Bidder’s Preliminary Project Plan as evidenced by the thoroughness, reasonableness, and responsiveness of: (a) the task and resource schedules, both general and specific, and (b) the proposed arrangements for management and coordination, training, quality assurance, technical support, logistics, problem resolution, and transfer of knowledge, and other such activities as specified by the Purchaser in Section VI (Technical Requirements) or proposed by the Bidder based on the Bidder’s experience.

(b) Feature scores will be grouped into a small number of evaluation categories, generally defined below and specifically identified in the BDS, namely:

(i) The technical features that reflect how well the Information System meets the Purchaser’s Business Requirements (including quality assurance and risk-containment measures associated with the implementation of the Information System).

(ii) The technical features that reflect how well the Information System meets the System’s Functional
Performance Standards.

(iii) The technical features that reflect how well the Information System meets the General Technical Requirements for hardware, network and communications, Software, and Services.

(c) As specified in the BDS, each category will be given a weight and within each category each feature may also be given a weight.

(d) During the evaluation process, the evaluation committee will assign each desirable/preferred feature a whole number score from 0 to 4, where 0 means that the feature is absent, and 1 to 4 either represent predefined values for desirable features amenable to an objective way of rating (as is the case for, e.g., extra memory, or extra mass storage capacity, etc., if these extras would be conducive for the utility of the system), or if the feature represents a desirable functionality (e.g., of a software package) or a quality improving the prospects for a successful implementation (such as the strengths of the proposed project staff, the methodology, the elaboration of the project plan, etc., in the bid), the scoring will be 1 for the feature being present but showing deficiencies; 2 for meeting the requirements; 3 for marginally exceeding the requirements; and 4 for significantly exceeding the requirements.

(e) The score for each feature (i) within a category (j) will be combined with the scores of features in the same category as a weighted sum to form the Category Technical Score using the following formula:

\[ S_j = \sum_{i=1}^{k} t_{ji} \times w_{ji} \]

where:

\( t_{ji} \) = the technical score for feature “i” in category “j”

\( w_{ji} \) = the weight of feature “i” in category “j”

\( k \) = the number of scored features in category “j”

and \( \sum_{i=1}^{k} w_{ji} = 1 \)

(f) The Category Technical Scores will be combined in a
weighted sum to form the total Technical Bid Score using the following formula:

\[ T \equiv \sum_{j=1}^{n} S_j \ast W_j \]

where:

- \( S_j \) = the Category Technical Score of category “j”
- \( W_j \) = the weight of category “j” as **specified in the BDS**
- \( n \) = the number of categories

and \( \sum_{j=1}^{n} W_j = 1 \)

28.6 The Evaluated Bid Price (C) for each responsive bid will be determined as the sum of the Adjusted Supply and Installation Costs (P) plus the Recurrent Costs (R);

where the Adjusted Supply and Installation Costs (P) are determined as:

- (a) The price of the hardware, Software, related equipment, products, Materials and other Goods offered from within or from outside the Purchaser’s Country, in accordance with ITB 14.4; plus

- (b) The total price for all software development, transportation, insurance, installation, customization, integration, Commissioning, testing, training, technical support, repair, and other Services, in accordance with ITB 14.5;

- (c) with adjustments for:

  - (i) Deviations proposed to the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirements resulting in delayed completion of the entire Information System, if **permitted in the BDS** and provided they do not exceed the maximum permissible delay period **specified in the BDS**. For evaluation purposes, a pro rata increase of the total Supply and Installation Costs will be added using the percentage(s) **specified in the BDS** for each week of delay. Bids offering deliveries beyond the maximum permissible delay specified may be rejected.
(ii) Deviations taken to the Contract payment schedule specified in the SCC. If deviations are permitted in the BDS, for evaluation purposes the total Supply and Installation Costs will be increased pro rata by the amount of interest that could otherwise be earned on the amount of any payments that would fall due under the proposed schedule earlier than the schedule stipulated in the SCC, at the interest rate specified in the BDS.

(iii) Goods and Services that are required for the Information System but have been left out or are necessary to correct minor deviations of the bid will be added to the total Supply and Installation Costs using costs taken from the highest prices from other responsive bids for the same Goods and Services, or in the absence of such information, the cost will be estimated at prevailing list prices. If the missing Goods and Services are a scored technical feature, the relevant score will be set at zero.

(iv) Corrections to errors in arithmetic, in accordance with ITB Clause 26.2.

(v) Any discounts offered for the award of more than one Subsystem, lot, or slice, if the BDS for ITB Clause 28.1 permits the consideration of discounts in the price evaluation.

(d) The Recurrent Costs (R) are reduced to net present value and determined using the following formula:

\[
R = \frac{N + M}{\sum_{x=1}^{N+M} \frac{R_x}{(1+i)^x}}
\]

where

\(N\) = number of years of the Warranty Period, defined in SCC Clause 29.4

\(M\) = number of years of the Post-Warranty Services Period, as defined in SCC Clause 1.1.(e) (xii)

\(x\) = an index number 1, 2, 3, ... \(N + M\) representing each year of the combined Warranty Service and Post-Warranty Service Periods.

\(R_x\) = total Recurrent Costs for year “\(x\),” as recorded in
the Recurrent Cost Sub-Table.

\[ I = \text{discount rate to be used for the Net Present Value calculation, as specified in the BDS.} \]

29. Domestic Preference

29.1 No margin of domestic preference will apply.

30. Contacting the Purchaser

30.1 From the time of bid opening to the time of Contract award, if any Bidder wishes to contact the Purchaser on any matter related to the bid, it should do so in writing.

30.2 If a Bidder tries to directly influence the Purchaser or otherwise interfere in the bid evaluation process and the Contract award decision, its bid may be rejected.

F. POSTQUALIFICATION AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

31. Post-qualification

31.1 The Purchaser will determine at its own cost and to its satisfaction whether the Bidder (including Joint Venture Partners, and any Subcontractors for which the BDS for ITB Clause 6.1 (a) permits that their qualifications count towards the required Bidder qualifications) that is selected as having submitted the Lowest Evaluated Bid is qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily, in accordance with ITB Clause 6. If a prequalification process was undertaken for the Contract(s) for which these Bidding Documents were issued, the Purchaser will determine in the manner described above that no material changes have occurred after the prequalification that negatively affect the ability of the Bidder that has submitted the Lowest Evaluated Bid to perform the Contract.

31.2 Pursuant to ITB Clauses 6 and 16, and as additionally may be specified in the BDS, the determination will evaluate the Bidder’s financial, technical, design, integration, customization, production, management, and support capabilities and will be based on an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder’s qualifications, as well as other information the Purchaser deems necessary and appropriate. This determination may include visits or interviews with the Bidder’s clients referenced in its bid, site inspections, and any other measures. If so specified in the BDS, at the time of postqualification the Purchaser may also carry out tests to determine that the performance or functionality of the Information System offered meets those stated in the Technical Requirements.
31.3 An affirmative postqualification determination will be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Lowest Evaluated Bidder. A negative determination will result in rejection of the Bidder’s bid, in which event the Purchaser will proceed to the next lowest evaluated Bidder to make a similar determination of that Bidder’s capabilities to perform satisfactorily.

32. Award Criteria

32.1 Subject to ITB Clause 34, the Purchaser will award the Contract to the Bidder whose bid has been determined to be substantially responsive and the Lowest Evaluated Bid, provided further that the Bidder has been determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily, pursuant to ITB Clause 31.

33. Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award

33.1 The Purchaser reserves the right at the time of Contract award to increase or decrease, by the percentage(s) indicated in the BDS, any of the following:

(a) the quantity of substantially identical Subsystems; or

(b) the quantity of individual hardware, Software, related equipment, Materials, products, and other Goods components of the Information System; or

(c) the quantity of Installation or other Services to be performed,

from that originally specified in the Technical Requirements (as amended by any Addenda issued pursuant to ITB Clause 11), without any change in unit prices or other terms and conditions.

34. Purchaser’s Right to Accept Any Bid and to Reject Any or All Bids

34.1 The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any bid or to annul the bidding process and reject all bids at any time prior to Contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to the Bidders.

35. Notification of Award

35.1 Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity, the Purchaser shall notify the successful Bidder, in writing, that its bid has been accepted.

35.2 Until a formal Contract is prepared and executed, the notification of award shall constitute a binding Contract.

35.3 The Purchaser shall promptly publish in UNDB online and in dgMarket the results, identifying the bid and lot numbers and the following information: (i) name of each Bidder who submitted a bid; (ii) bid prices as read out at bid opening; (iii) name,
evaluated price and, if the bidding conditions included scoring for technical quality, the technical score of each bid that was evaluated; (iv) name of Bidders whose bids were rejected and the reasons for their rejection; and (v) name of the winning Bidder, the price it offered, as well as the duration and summary scope of the contract awarded. After publication of the award, unsuccessful Bidders may make a request in writing to the Purchaser for a debriefing seeking explanations on the grounds on which their bids were not selected. The Purchaser shall promptly respond in writing to any unsuccessful Bidder who, after publication of contract award, requests a debriefing.

35.4 Upon the successful Bidder furnishing the signed Contract Agreement and the Performance Security pursuant to ITB Clause 37, the Purchaser will promptly notify each unsuccessful Bidder, and will discharge all remaining Bid Securities, if any, as provided in ITB Clause 17.5 (c) and (d).

36. Signing of Contract

36.1 At the same time as the Purchaser notifies the successful Bidder that its bid has been accepted, the Purchaser will send the Bidder the Contract Agreement provided in the Bidding Documents, incorporating all agreements between the parties.

36.2 As soon as practically possible, but no more than twenty-eight (28) days following receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Bidder shall sign and date it, and return it to the Purchaser.

37. Performance Security

37.1 As soon as practically possible, but no more than twenty-eight (28) days following receipt of notification of award from the Purchaser, the successful Bidder shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the GCC, using the Performance Security form provided in the Bidding Documents or another form acceptable to the Purchaser.

37.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the requirements of ITB Clause 36 or ITB Clause 37.1 shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and, if and as applicable, execution of the Bid-Securing Declaration or forfeiture of the Bid Security, in which event the Purchaser may make the award to the next lowest evaluated bid submitted by a qualified Bidder or call for new bids.

38. Adjudicator

38.1 Unless otherwise stated in the BDS, the Purchaser proposes that the person named in the BDS be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract to assume the role of informal Contract dispute mediator, as described in GCC Clause 6. In this case, a résumé
of the named person is **attached to the BDS.** The proposed hourly fee for the Adjudicator is **specified in the BDS.** The expenses that would be considered reimbursable to the Adjudicator are also **specified in the BDS.** If a Bidder does not accept the Adjudicator proposed by the Purchaser, it should state its non-acceptance in its Bid Submission Form and make a counterproposal of an Adjudicator and an hourly fee, attaching a résumé of the alternative. If the successful Bidder and the Adjudicator nominated in the BDS happen to be from the same country, and this is not the country of the Purchaser too, the Purchaser reserves the right to cancel the Adjudicator nominated in the BDS and propose a new one. If by the day the Contract is signed, the Purchaser and the successful Bidder have not agreed on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Adjudicator shall be appointed, at the request of either party, by the Appointing Authority specified in the SCC clause relating to GCC Clause 6.1.4, or if no Appointing Authority is specified there, the Contract will be implemented without an Adjudicator.
SECTION II. BID DATA SHEET (BDS)
Bid Data Sheet

The following specific information relating to the System to be procured and the procurement procedures that will be used shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders (ITB). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the Bid Data Sheet (BDS) shall prevail over those in the ITB.

### A. GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 1.1</th>
<th>Government of Ghana represented by the Ministry of Communications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name of authorized Purchasing Agent: The Chief Director, Ministry of Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description of the System for which bids are invited: The System includes Design, Supply, installation and integration of an Information Management System for MoC and Cabinet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 1.2</th>
<th>Title of IFB: Procurement of IMS for Ministry of Communications (e-MoC) &amp; Procurement of IMS for Cabinet Secretariat (e-Cabinet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of IFB: eTransform/RComp3.10.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name of resulting Contract(s): Procurement of IMS for Ministry of Communications (e-MoC) &amp; Procurement of IMS for Cabinet Secretariat (e-Cabinet)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ITB 1.4 | Alternative e-Tendering procedures are not available in this procurement. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 2.1</th>
<th>Name of the Borrower: The Republic of Ghana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Loan or credit number: IDA 5304-GH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name of Project: eTransform Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 6.1 (a)</th>
<th>Qualification requirements for Bidders are:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i) The Bidder must demonstrate at least three (3) years’ continuous engagement in the business of supplying and installing IT equipment and systems. In the case of a Joint Venture, the Lead Partner shall demonstrate at least three years’ continuous engagement and each other Partner shall demonstrate at least two years’ continuous engagement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(ii) The Bidder must have successfully completed at least two (2) contracts, each of which were of at least USD 1 million in value, during the past five (5) years, for the design, implementation and roll-out of an Integrated Management System. In the case of a Joint Venture, the Lead Partner shall have led at least one of the two above contracts.

b) **Technical Capacity**

(i) The Bidder shall have facilities for technical support and maintenance equipped with adequate qualified staff in the region, preferably in Ghana. If bidders do not have such facilities at the time of bidding, then they are required to demonstrate a clear plan for the establishment of such offices, should they be awarded a contract.

c) **Financial Capacity**

(i) Bidders must submit financial statements audited or certified by authorized agencies, in accordance with laws of the country where the Bidder established its business, for the latest 3 fiscal years (2015, 2016 and 2017).

   a. The minimum required average annual turnover of the lead bidder over the last 3 years (2015, 2016 and 2017) is USD 3 million.

   b. Demonstrate evidence of the firm’s liquidity, in the form of cash flow, liquid assets and/or credit lines net of other ongoing commitments at the minimum required amount of USD 1 million.

(ii) Each joint venture member or sub-contractor undertaking a significant portion of work under this contract (20% or greater of the estimated value of the contract) must be financially stable, with gross revenue base of at least US $1 million annually over the last three (3) years, and liquid assets of at least US $500 thousand.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 6.1 (b)</th>
<th>Manufacturer’s Authorizations for Information Technologies - except for those technologies which the Bidder itself manufactures - are required for the following types/categories:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All Servers (if supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All Network Devices (if supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• CMS Application Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B. THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITB 10.1</td>
<td>Purchaser’s address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Chief Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ministry of Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eTransform Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abdul Diouf Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Near Kofi Annan ICT Center of Excellence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Address: GA-079-0539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P. O. Box M38,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accra, Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:piu.ettransform@moc.gov.gh">piu.ettransform@moc.gov.gh</a>;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 10.2</td>
<td>Dates, times, and places for the pre-bid meeting: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. PREPARATION OF BIDS**

| ITB 12.1 | The language of the bid and of all correspondence and documents related to it is: **English**  |
| ITB 14.1 | Recurrent cost items are required. Supply and Installation/Warranty period costs are inclusive of all recurrent cost items for the contract duration.  |
| ITB 14.4 | The Incoterms edition is “Incoterms 2010”  |
| ITB 14.4 (a) | For all goods imported to Ghana for purposes of this procurement prices shall be quoted on a CIP project site basis.  |
|        | (i) The contract of carriage shall include the cost of unloading the goods at destination, as well as payment by the Supplier of the cost of custom formalities, duties, taxes or other charges payable on the foreign Goods for their transit through any country other than the Purchaser's  |
country.

(ii) The named place of destination shall be the **Project Sites** (as stated in the Implementation Schedule in Section VI, Technical Requirements).

(iii) The bidder is expected to quote for all taxes, levies and duties in the Purchaser’s country, including the cost of clearing goods from the ports.

| ITB 14.4 (c) | Not Applicable |
| ITB 14.5 | Not Applicable |
| ITB 14.7 | Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be **fixed and** will be evaluated using the forms provided in Section VII, Price Schedule Forms. |

| ITB 15.1 (b) | The Bidder shall express its prices for such Information Technologies, associated Goods and Services, for local technical support, training, maintenance, transportation, insurance, and other local services incidental to delivery, installation and operation of the System, including Recurrent Costs, to be supplied locally (i.e., from within the Purchaser’s Country) **in any freely convertible currency**. Payments for this portion shall be made to the Bidder in the currency of the Purchaser’s Country (Ghanaian Cedi (GH₵), at the prevailing exchange rate at the time of the payments. The source of exchange rate is the exchange rate published by the Central Bank of Ghana for similar transactions. **Failure to separate Foreign and Local Costs and to quote them separately in the Financial Proposal shall lead to rejection of the Bidder’s offer** |
| ITB 16.2 (c) | In addition to the topics described in ITB Clause 16.2 (c), the Preliminary Project Plan must address the following topics: |

1. **Project Organization and Management Sub-Plan** including Task, Time, and Resource Schedules, Problem Identification, Escalation and Resolution Mechanisms, and Quality Assurance Arrangements

2. **Change Management and Communication Sub-Plan**

3. **Software Design and Development Sub-Plan**, including System Development Lifecycle (SDLC) Methodology, configuration, customization and development of software and applications

4. **Delivery and Installation Sub-Plan**

5. **System Integration Sub-Plan**, including Structured
### Implementation Approach for Pilot and Production Implementation Detailing, at minimum:

1. the proposed production implementation schedule,
2. Scope of Pilot activities,
3. system functionality to be included in each implementation phase,
4. system testing,
5. evaluation criteria that will be used to determine the project’s readiness for implementation of each of the project’s components,
6. and advantages and disadvantages of the proposed implementation strategy and approach.

### ITB 16.3

In the interest of effective integration, cost-effective technical support, and reduced re-training and staffing costs, Bidders are required to offer specific brand names and models for the following limited number of specific items: *None*

### ITB 17.1

Bids need to be secured by a *Bid-Securing Declaration using the format of bid securing declaration included in the bidding document*.

### ITB 17.7

If the Bidder incurs any of the actions prescribed in ITB Clause 17.7 (a) or (b), the Borrower will declare the Bidder ineligible to be awarded contracts by the Employer for a period of *three (3) years*.

### ITB 18.1

The bid validity period shall be *One hundred and twenty (120) days* after the deadline for bid submission, as specified below in reference to ITB Clause 21. Accordingly, the bid shall be valid through *September 20, 2019*.

### ITB 19.1

Required number of bid copies, besides the original: *four (4) copies, plus one (1) soft copy in pdf format on USB key or other*
electronic media. The electronic copy must be submitted in a sealed envelope contained within the original hardcopy of the bid.

D. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 20.2 (a)</th>
<th>The address for bid submission is:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Chief Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ministry of Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e-Transform Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conference Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6th Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ministry of Communications Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abdul Diouf Street, Ridge,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accra Ghana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Address: GA-079-0539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ITB 21.1 | Deadline for bid submission is: May 23, 2019 |

E. BID OPENING AND EVALUATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 24.1</th>
<th>Time, date, and place for bid opening are:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time: 10:00 hours GMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date: May 23, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Place: Conference Room of the Ministry of Communications building, located on the Abdul Diouf Road, near Kofi Annan ICT Center for Excellence on the 6th Floor, GA-079-0539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITB 27.1</th>
<th>The currency chosen for the purpose of converting to a common currency is: Ghana Cedi.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The source of exchange rate is: The selling exchange rate from the Bank of Ghana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The date of exchange rate determination is: the date of bid submission deadline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the event that no exchange rates are available on this date from the source indicated above, the latest available exchange rates from the same source prior to this date will be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ITB 28.1 | Bids for Subsystems, lots, or slices of the overall Information System **will not** be accepted.

Discounts for the award of multiple Subsystems, lots, or slices **will not** be considered in bid evaluation. |
| ITB 28.4 | The bid evaluation **will** take into account technical factors in addition to cost factors.

The weight of the Price ("X" multiplied by 100 in the Evaluated Bid Score formula) = **50%**

**The Price Score will be computed by the formula:**

\[
\frac{C_{low}}{C} = \frac{X}{1 - X}
\]

where

- \( C \) = Evaluated Bid Price
- \( C_{low} \) = the lowest of all Evaluated Bid Prices among responsive bids
- \( T \) = the total Technical Score awarded to the bid
- \( T_{high} \) = the Technical Score achieved by the bid that was scored highest among all responsive bids
- \( X \) = weight for the Price as specified in 28.4 above |
| ITB 28.5 | (a),(b) The technical evaluation categories and the features to be evaluated within each category as detailed in Attachment 2 to this BDS

The minimum Technical Score for a bid to be considered further is **80%**

The Contract will be awarded to the Bid with the highest evaluated score (B) based on the following:

\[
B 
= \frac{C_{low}}{C} X + \frac{T}{T_{high}} (1 - X)
\]

where

- \( C \) = Evaluated Bid Price
- \( C_{low} \) = the lowest of all Evaluated Bid Prices among responsive bids
- \( T \) = the total Technical Score awarded to the bid
- \( T_{high} \) = the Technical Score achieved by the bid that was scored highest among all responsive bids
- \( X \) = weight for the Price as specified in 28.4 above |
| ITB 28.6 (c) (i) | The Purchaser **will not** accept deviations in the schedule of installation and commissioning specified in the Implementation Schedule. |
| ITB 28.6 (c) (ii) | The Purchaser **will not** accept deviations in the payment schedule in the SCC. |
| ITB 28.6 (d) | Interest Rate (I) for net present value calculations of recurrent costs will be **LIBOR+1% on the date of bidding opening.** |

### F. POSTQUALIFICATION AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

| ITB 31.2 | As additional post-qualification measures, the Information System (or components/parts of it) offered by the Lowest Evaluated Bidder may be subjected to the following tests and performance benchmarks prior to Contract award:

**Bidders are required to show proof of the availability of technical support and maintenance facilities in the Region.** |

| ITB 33.1 | Percentage for quantity increase or decrease: **15%** |

| ITB 38.1 | The proposed Adjudicator is: **The London Court of International Arbitration will be the adjudicating authority and will nominate candidates, for the contract parties to approve, to handle any disputes requiring adjudication.** |
ATTACHMENT 1 TO THE BID DATA SHEET – MINIMUM KEY STAFF REQUIREMENTS

The professional staff provided for this project by the Contractor will play a key role in successful rollout of the System, and the following 5 key staff MUST be proposed by the Bidder. Minimum, mandatory requirements for these key staff, which will be scored in the bid evaluation, are presented below. Bidder(s) should be aware that if they fail to respond or their proposed key staffs do not comply with these mandatory qualifications, the bid will be considered as Non-responsive. Bidders are required to propose additional staff in line with their proposed System Development Life Cycle (e.g. programmers, database administrators, etc.). The staffing schedule to be provided in the technical bid MUST cover all proposed staff.

Bidder’s Key staff

The successful bidder is expected to be a reputable ICT firm with local and/or international experience. The Firm will be selected based on experience and capacity in carrying out this type of work. The firm is expected to have at least 7 years of experience in deployment of E-Content Management Systems Application Software and networks infrastructure related projects and should have handled similar project and have been implemented successfully. The firm is also expected to have over the last 5 years undertaken at least three successful projects similar (in scope and budget) to the assignments. At a minimum, the firm selected for the assignment must satisfy the following requirements:

- Demonstrated experience, knowledge and expertise in software projects with good knowledge of information security.
- Ability to demonstrate prior successful implementations of similar projects.
- Prior experience in the deployment and managing enterprise document management systems and content management system.
- Wide ranging experience in managing medium to large scale ICT projects in the public sector.
- Leadership, communication and presentation abilities demonstrated by past assignments and publications.
- Experience in working in developing countries and in Africa.

The firm will provide a team comprising of the following:
a) Project Manager / Team Leader

Team leader should have a master’s degree in Software Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical or any of the following: Computer Engineering, Business, Economics or similar qualifications, with not less than 10 years of working experience in advising high level team on software and information systems for large organizations and government agencies. The Team Leader should have extensive project management skills. The team lead should also have minimum of 5 years of experience with wide range Enterprise Content Management Systems implementation and should have supervise office automation projects in the past.

b. Deputy Project Manager / Systems Technical Engineer

The Deputy Project Manager shall be a System Technical Expert must have a bachelor’s degree in Computer Engineering, IT or Systems Engineering or equivalent with 7 years working experience in IT systems management and extensive experience in the following:

- Requirements analysis
- System and technical integration
- IT industry: trends and direction
- IT environment

The System Technical Expert will be responsible for planning and coordinating the implementation of new computer systems or enhancements to existing computer systems and managing the overall configuration of the project;

c. Solution Specialist

The Solution Specialist role is responsible for all aspects of the functional and technical design of the solution and must have a Minimum bachelor’s degree in Computer Science, Telecommunications or Computer Engineering or similar, or equivalent practical experience with 5 or more years of experience in Electronic Records Management and Document Management Systems, or design of electronic platforms preferably in developing countries. The Solution Specialist must have 5 or more years of experience in digitization services and related activities with extensive experience in working with governments; experience in the areas of business transformation, communications and business process improvement preferred;

The Solution Specialist will be responsible for working closely with the project stakeholders and thinking strategically about how technology applications fit within the overall business needs and priorities; Identifying problems, issues, and risks and participate in the identification, documentation and communication of solutions; evaluating prospective solutions, including hardware, software, training, and maintenance;
d) Ghanaian Legal Expert

The Legal Expert candidates must possess the appropriate academic and professional qualification in Law (BL, LLB) at least Fifteen (15) years post-qualification experience. The legal Expert must be a professional with at least 6 years of strong, relevant work experience and a demonstrated long-term experience in legal advice to companies and governments and professional background of at least five years’ experience in Ghanaian Law.

e) Change Management and Training Specialist

The Change management and Training Specialist must have a Master’s degree or post graduate equivalent in the field of public administration, organizational sciences, sociology, psychology or another relevant field with a minimum of 10 years of professional-level experience in providing management training and/or coaching of managers and staff in leadership and change management.

The specialist must have must also have a thorough knowledge of organizational sciences and leadership and understanding of laws, regulations, and procedures relating to public administration, specifically independent state institutions and legislative bodies. Additionally, a good experience in developing and delivering training on change management on Enterprise Content Management System is desired.
The technical bid will be evaluated as follows:

1. The importance of each of the technical features of the system will be assigned a weight on a scale of 1-3, as presented in the table below.

2. A rating will be assigned for each feature based on an assessment of how well the bidder’s proposed solution meets each technical requirement, on a scale of 0-4, as follows:
   - 0 = Unacceptable or Absent: the feature is not present in the bid or does not meet minimum requirements.
   - 1 = Poor: the feature is present but is not adequately described or lacks required content or functionality.
   - 2 = Fair: the feature meets the minimum requirements.
   - 3 = Good: the feature has some aspects which exceed the minimum requirements.
   - 4 = Excellent: the feature clearly has aspects which significantly exceed minimum requirements.

3. For each sub-criteria, the evaluation team will calculate a score by multiplying the quality rating number by the importance weighting number.

4. The product of these two numbers will be entered in the final column.

5. Entries in the final column will be added, and each bidder’s score will be calculated as a percentage of the total points (556) available. The minimum technical score for the bid to be considered responsive and eligible for further evaluation is 80%.

**Evaluation Categories and Weighting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Clause Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Importance Weighting on scale of 1-3</th>
<th>Rating of Proposed Solution on scale of 1-4</th>
<th>Sub-total (weighting x rating)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td><strong>General Experience of Firm</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstrated experience, knowledge and expertise in Content Management Systems Application Software</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstration of prior successful implementations of similar projects</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experience in managing ICT projects in the public sector.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experience in developing countries or in Africa.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td><strong>Experience of firm in Document Management System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Clause Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Importance Weighting on scale of 1-3</td>
<td>Rating of Proposed Solution on scale of 1-4</td>
<td>Sub-total (weighting x rating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstrated experience in design and implementation of an Enterprise Content Management (ECM) system to capture the business processes related to digital asset management, document imaging, workflow systems and records management systems;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstration of expertise of content management systems with respect to future storage options regarding the estimated increase of digital documents' size, covering ways and formulas to forecast disk's capacity required to store and maintain them after service handover.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evidence of having previously advised on the development of an Enterprise Content Management (ECM) for a public-sector entity.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td><strong>Experience of firm in Training &amp; Change management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experience in training end-users on the digitization and Content management systems in a large entity.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstration of a successful change management strategy to drive system use in a prior implementation.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td><strong>Approach and Methodology to carry out assignment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Firm’s understanding of the requirements and goals set forth in the scope of work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extent to which performance, capacity or functionality features of proposed digitization equipment meet or exceed the levels specified in the scope of works</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quality of technical proposal in terms of method statement, access to key equipment and site organisation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extent to which proposal demonstrates that appropriate personnel and equipment will be positioned efficiently to carry out the requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extent to which proper level of effort is directed toward each requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstration of processes/capacity for future integration of new processes and technology enhancements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Clause Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Importance Weighting on scale of 1-3</td>
<td>Rating of Proposed Solution on scale of 1-4</td>
<td>Sub-total (weighting x rating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adequacy of Work plan to accomplish requirements of Scope of services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience in training end-users on the digitization and Content management systems in a large entity.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 Qualification and Experience of staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Team Leader</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration or related fields.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 years’ experience in working with large organizations and government agencies on information and communication technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrated good project management skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 years’ experience in deployment of document management and workflow systems project management at national level.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorough knowledge of best practices for creating digital objects from a variety of paper-based original formats</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience in deployment of Content Management and Correspondence Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) System Technical Expert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University degree in Computer Engineer, Electronic and Electrical engineering, Computer Science or related specialty</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 years’ experience with tools and techniques for planning, organizing, monitoring and controlling IT projects</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge in Knowledge isoftware, systems and enterprise architecture, software and hardware engineering, interface protocols, and general problem-solving skills.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT systems management and extensive experience in requirements analysis, system and technical integration, IT industry trends and direction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ability to solve challenging problems with an input from a broad range of engineers; Automation Technology and Controls experience minimum 3 year</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT / IS infrastructure knowledge used in Automation environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Clause Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Importance Weighting on scale of 1-3</td>
<td>Rating of Proposed Solution on scale of 1-4</td>
<td>Sub-total (weighting x rating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Working experience within developing country environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fluent in English (Read/Write/Speak)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Solution Specialist</td>
<td>Bachelor’s degree in Computer Science, Telecommunications or Computer Engineering or similar, or equivalent practical experience;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 or more years of experience in Electronic Records Management and Document Management Systems, preferably in developing countries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 or more years of experience in digitization services and related activities;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thorough knowledge of best practices for creating digital objects from a variety of paper-based original formats</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knowledge of Software Development methodology with experience in software design and implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fluent in English (Read/Write/Speak)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Ghanaian Legal Expert</td>
<td>Candidates must possess the appropriate academic and professional qualification in Law (BL, LLB)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at least Fifteen (15) years post-qualification experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least 6 years of strong, relevant work experience and a demonstrated long-term experience in legal advice to companies and governments.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least five years’ experience in Ghanaian Law.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fluent in English (Read/Write/Speak)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Change Management and Training Specialist</td>
<td>A Master’s degree or post graduate equivalent in the field of public administration, organizational sciences, sociology, psychology or another relevant field</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A minimum of 10 years of professional-level experience in providing management training and/or coaching of managers and staff in leadership and change management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thorough knowledge of organizational sciences and</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Clause Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Importance Weighting on scale of 1-3</td>
<td>Rating of Proposed Solution on scale of 1-4</td>
<td>Sub-total (weighting x rating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leadership and understanding of laws, regulations, and procedures relating to public administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A good experience in developing and delivering training on change management on Enterprise Content Management System.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Should have worked for independent state institutions and legislative bodies.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fluent in English (Read/Write/Speak)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Score**
SECTION III. ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES FOR THE PROVISION OF GOODS, WORKS, AND SERVICES IN BANK-FINANCED PROCUREMENT
Eligible Countries for the Provision of Goods, Works, and Services in Bank-Financed Procurement

As of September 2007

1. Eligible for this procurement are firms of, and goods manufactured in, all countries except countries, if any, listed in the following restrictions.

2. In accordance with para. 1.8 (a) of the Guidelines: Procurement under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits, firms of a Country or goods manufactured in a Country may be excluded if

   (i) as a matter of law or official regulation, the Borrower’s Country prohibits commercial relations with that Country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of the goods or works required, or

   (ii) by an Act of Compliance with a Decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower’s Country prohibits any import of goods from that Country or any payments to persons or entities in that Country.

3. For the information of borrowers and bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this bidding:

   With reference to paragraph (i) above: none

   With reference to paragraph (ii) above: none
SECTION IV. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
# Table of Clauses

## A. Contract and Interpretation .................................................................66
1. Definitions .................................................................................. 66
2. Contract Documents .................................................................. 74
3. Interpretation ............................................................................. 74
4. Notices ......................................................................................... 77
5. Governing Law .......................................................................... 78
6. Settlement of Disputes ................................................................. 78

## B. Subject Matter of Contract .............................................................. 80
7. Scope of the System .................................................................. 80
8. Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance .......... 81
9. Supplier’s Responsibilities ............................................................ 81
10. Purchaser’s Responsibilities .......................................................... 83

## C. Payment ...................................................................................... 85
11. Contract Price ........................................................................... 85
12. Terms of Payment ..................................................................... 85
13. Securities ................................................................................... 86
14. Taxes and Duties ......................................................................... 87

## D. Intellectual Property ................................................................. 88
15. Copyright ................................................................................... 88
16. Software License Agreements ....................................................... 89
17. Confidential Information ................................................................. 91

## E. Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System .......93
18. Representatives .......................................................................... 93
19. Project Plan .................................................................................. 95
20. Subcontracting ........................................................................... 95
21. Design and Engineering ................................................................. 96
22. Procurement, Delivery, and Transport ........................................... 99
23. Product Upgrades ....................................................................... 102
24. Implementation, Installation, and Other Services ......................... 103
25. Inspections and Tests ................................................................ 103
26. Installation of the System ............................................................... 104
27. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance ............................. 105

## F. Guarantees and Liabilities .............................................................. 109
28. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee .................................... 109
29. Defect Liability ........................................................................... 110
30. Functional Guarantees ................................................................. 113
31. Intellectual Property Rights Warranty ......................................... 113
32. Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity ......................................... 114
33. Limitation of Liability

G. Risk Distribution

34. Transfer of Ownership
35. Care of the System
36. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification
37. Insurances
38. Force Majeure

H. Change in Contract Elements

39. Changes to the System
40. Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance
41. Termination
42. Assignment
General Conditions of Contract

A. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated below.

(a) contract elements

(i) “Contract” means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein. The Contract Agreement and the Contract Documents shall constitute the Contract, and the term “the Contract” shall in all such documents be construed accordingly.

(ii) “Contract Documents” means the documents specified in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) of the Contract Agreement (including any amendments to these Documents).

(iii) “Contract Agreement” means the agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier using the form of Contract Agreement contained in the Sample Forms Section of the Bidding Documents and any modifications to this form agreed to by the Purchaser and the Supplier. The date of the Contract Agreement shall be recorded in the signed form.

(iv) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract.

(v) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.

(vi) “Technical Requirements” means the Technical Requirements Section of the Bidding Documents.

(vii) “Implementation Schedule” means the Implementation Schedule Sub-section of the Technical Requirements.

(viii) “Contract Price” means the price or prices defined in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms...
of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.

(ix) “Procurement Guidelines” refers to the edition specified in the SCC of the World Bank Guidelines: Procurement under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits.

(x) “Bidding Documents” refers to the collection of documents issued by the Purchaser to instruct and inform potential suppliers of the processes for bidding, selection of the winning bid, and Contract formation, as well as the contractual conditions governing the relationship between the Purchaser and the Supplier. The General and Special Conditions of Contract, the Technical Requirements, and all other documents included in the Bidding Documents reflect the Procurement Guidelines that the Purchaser is obligated to follow during procurement and administration of this Contract.

(b) entities

(i) “Purchaser” means the entity purchasing the Information System, as specified in the SCC.

(ii) “Project Manager” means the person named as such in the SCC or otherwise appointed by the Purchaser in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.1 (Project Manager) to perform the duties delegated by the Purchaser.

(iii) “Supplier” means the firm or Joint Venture whose bid to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Purchaser and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.

(iv) “Supplier’s Representative” means any person nominated by the Supplier and named as such in the Contract Agreement or otherwise approved by the Purchaser in the manner provided in GCC Clause 18.2 (Supplier’s Representative) to perform the duties delegated by the Supplier.

(v) “Subcontractor” means any firm to whom any of the obligations of the Supplier, including preparation of any design or supply of any
Information Technologies or other Goods or Services, is subcontracted directly or indirectly by the Supplier.

(vi) “Adjudicator” means the person named in Appendix 2 of the Contract Agreement, appointed by agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier to make a decision on or to settle any dispute between the Purchaser and the Supplier referred to him or her by the parties, pursuant to GCC Clause 6.1 (Adjudication).

(vii) “The World Bank” (also called “The Bank”) means the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) or the International Development Association (IDA).

(c) scope

(i) “Information System,” also called “the System,” means all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods to be supplied, installed, integrated, and made operational (exclusive of the Supplier’s Equipment), together with the Services to be carried out by the Supplier under the Contract.

(ii) “Subsystem” means any subset of the System identified as such in the Contract that may be supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned individually before Commissioning of the entire System.

(iii) “Information Technologies” means all information processing and communications-related hardware, Software, supplies, and consumable items that the Supplier is required to supply and install under the Contract.

(iv) “Goods” means all equipment, machinery, furnishings, Materials, and other tangible items that the Supplier is required to supply or supply and install under the Contract, including, without limitation, the Information Technologies and Materials, but excluding the Supplier’s Equipment.
(v) “Services” means all technical, logistical, management, and any other Services to be provided by the Supplier under the Contract to supply, install, customize, integrate, and make operational the System. Such Services may include, but are not restricted to, activity management and quality assurance, design, development, customization, documentation, transportation, insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation, installation, integration, training, data migration, Pre-commissioning, Commissioning, maintenance, and technical support.

(vi) “The Project Plan” means the document to be developed by the Supplier and approved by the Purchaser, pursuant to GCC Clause 19, based on the requirements of the Contract and the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier’s bid. The “Agreed and Finalized Project Plan” is the version of the Project Plan approved by the Purchaser, in accordance with GCC Clause 19.2. Should the Project Plan conflict with the Contract in any way, the relevant provisions of the Contract, including any amendments, shall prevail.

(vii) “Software” means that part of the System which are instructions that cause information processing Subsystems to perform in a specific manner or execute specific operations.

(viii) “System Software” means Software that provides the operating and management instructions for the underlying hardware and other components, and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Systems Software. Such System Software includes, but is not restricted to, micro-code embedded in hardware (i.e., “firmware”), operating systems, communications, system and network management, and utility software.

(ix) “General-Purpose Software” means Software that supports general-purpose office and
software development activities and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be General-Purpose Software. Such General-Purpose Software may include, but is not restricted to, word processing, spreadsheet, generic database management, and application development software.

(x) “Application Software” means Software formulated to perform specific business or technical functions and interface with the business or technical users of the System and is identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Application Software.

(xi) “Standard Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Standard Software.

(xii) “Custom Software” means Software identified as such in Appendix 4 of the Contract Agreement and such other Software as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Software.

(xiii) “Source Code” means the database structures, dictionaries, definitions, program source files, and any other symbolic representations necessary for the compilation, execution, and subsequent maintenance of the Software (typically, but not exclusively, required for Custom Software).

(xiv) “Materials” means all documentation in printed or printable form and all instructional and informational aides in any form (including audio, video, and text) and on any medium, provided to the Purchaser under the Contract.

(xvi) “Custom Materials” means Materials developed by the Supplier at the Purchaser’s expense under the Contract and identified as such in Appendix 5 of the Contract Agreement and such other Materials as the parties may agree in writing to be Custom Materials. Custom Materials includes Materials created from Standard Materials.

(xvii) “Intellectual Property Rights” means any and all copyright, moral rights, trademark, patent, and other intellectual and proprietary rights, title and interests worldwide, whether vested, contingent, or future, including without limitation all economic rights and all exclusive rights to reproduce, fix, adapt, modify, translate, create derivative works from, extract or re-utilize data from, manufacture, introduce into circulation, publish, distribute, sell, license, sublicense, transfer, rent, lease, transmit or provide access electronically, broadcast, display, enter into computer memory, or otherwise use any portion or copy, in whole or in part, in any form, directly or indirectly, or to authorize or assign others to do so.

(xviii) “Supplier’s Equipment” means all equipment, tools, apparatus, or things of every kind required in or for installation, completion and maintenance of the System that are to be provided by the Supplier, but excluding the Information Technologies, or other items forming part of the System.

(d) activities

(i) “Delivery” means the transfer of the Goods from the Supplier to the Purchaser in accordance with the current edition Incoterms specified in the Contract.

(ii) “Installation” means that the System or a Subsystem as specified in the Contract is ready for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).

(iii) “Pre-commissioning” means the testing, checking, and any other required activity that may be
specified in the Technical Requirements that are to be carried out by the Supplier in preparation for Commissioning of the System as provided in GCC Clause 26 (Installation).

(iv) “Commissioning” means operation of the System or any Subsystem by the Supplier following Installation, which operation is to be carried out by the Supplier as provided in GCC Clause 27.1 (Commissioning), for the purpose of carrying out Operational Acceptance Test(s).

(v) “Operational Acceptance Tests” means the tests specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed and Finalized Project Plan to be carried out to ascertain whether the System, or a specified Subsystem, is able to attain the functional and performance requirements specified in the Technical Requirements and Agreed and Finalized Project Plan, in accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 27.2 (Operational Acceptance Test).

(vi) “Operational Acceptance” means the acceptance by the Purchaser of the System (or any Subsystem(s) where the Contract provides for acceptance of the System in parts), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3 (Operational Acceptance).

(e) place and time

(i) “Purchaser’s Country” is the country named in the SCC.

(ii) “Supplier’s Country” is the country in which the Supplier is legally organized, as named in the Contract Agreement.

(iii) “Project Site(s)” means the place(s) specified in the SCC for the supply and installation of the System.

(iv) “Eligible Country” means the countries and territories eligible for participation in procurements financed by the World Bank as defined in the Procurement Guidelines. (Note:
The World Bank maintains a list of countries from which Bidders, Goods, and Services are not eligible to participate in procurement financed by the Bank. The list is regularly updated and can be obtained from the Public Information Center of the Bank or its web site on procurement. A copy of the list is contained in the Section of the Bidding Documents entitled “Eligible Countries for the Provision of Goods, Works, and Services in Bank-Financed Procurement”).

(v) “Day” means calendar day of the Gregorian Calendar.

(vi) “Week” means seven (7) consecutive Days, beginning the day of the week as is customary in the Purchaser’s Country.

(vii) “Month” means calendar month of the Gregorian Calendar.

(viii) “Year” means twelve (12) consecutive Months.

(ix) “Effective Date” means the date of fulfillment of all conditions specified in Article 3 (Effective Date for Determining Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance) of the Contract Agreement, for the purpose of determining the Delivery, Installation, and Operational Acceptance dates for the System or Subsystem(s).

(x) “Contract Period” is the time period during which this Contract governs the relations and obligations of the Purchaser and Supplier in relation to the System, as specified in the SCC.

(xi) “Defect Liability Period” (also referred to as the “Warranty Period”) means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Supplier commencing at date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate of the System or Subsystem(s), during which the Supplier is responsible for defects with respect to the System (or the relevant Subsystem[s]) as
provided in GCC Clause 29 (Defect Liability).

(xii) “The Post-Warranty Services Period” means the number of years defined in the SCC (if any), following the expiration of the Warranty Period during which the Supplier may be obligated to provide Software licenses, maintenance, and/or technical support services for the System, either under this Contract or under separate contract(s).

(xiii) “The Coverage Period” means the Days of the Week and the hours of those Days during which maintenance, operational, and/or technical support services (if any) must be available.

2. Contract Documents

2.1 Subject to Article 1.2 (Order of Precedence) of the Contract Agreement, all documents forming part of the Contract (and all parts of these documents) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract shall be read as a whole.

3. Interpretation

3.1 Governing Language

3.1.1 All Contract Documents and related correspondence exchanged between Purchaser and Supplier shall be written in the language specified in the SCC, and the Contract shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with that language.

3.1.2 If any of the Contract Documents or related correspondence are prepared in a language other than the governing language under GCC Clause 3.1.1 above, the translation of such documents into the governing language shall prevail in matters of interpretation. The originating party, with respect to such documents shall bear the costs and risks of such translation.

3.2 Singular and Plural

The singular shall include the plural and the plural the singular, except where the context otherwise requires.

3.3 Headings

The headings and marginal notes in the GCC are included for ease of reference and shall neither constitute a part of the
Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

3.4 Persons

Words importing persons or parties shall include firms, corporations, and government entities.

3.5 Incoterms

Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by the current Incoterms (“Incoterms 2000” or a more recent version if and as published). Incoterms are the international rules for interpreting trade terms published by the International Chamber of Commerce, 38 Courts Albert 1er, 75008 Paris, France.

3.6 Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Purchaser and Supplier with respect to the subject matter of Contract and supersedes all communications, negotiations, and agreements (whether written or oral) of parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract made prior to the date of Contract.

3.7 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party to the Contract.

3.8 Independent Supplier

The Supplier shall be an independent contractor performing the Contract. The Contract does not create any agency, partnership, joint venture, or other joint relationship between the parties to the Contract.

Subject to the provisions of the Contract, the Supplier shall be solely responsible for the manner in which the Contract is performed. All employees, representatives, or Subcontractors engaged by the Supplier in connection with the performance of the Contract shall be under the complete control of the Supplier and shall not be deemed to be employees of the Purchaser, and nothing contained in the
Contract or in any subcontract awarded by the Supplier shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between any such employees, representatives, or Subcontractors and the Purchaser.

3.9 Joint Venture

If the Supplier is a Joint Venture of two or more firms, all such firms shall be jointly and severally bound to the Purchaser for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one of such firms to act as a leader with authority to bind the Joint Venture. The composition or constitution of the Joint Venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Purchaser.

3.10 Nonwaiver

3.10.1 Subject to GCC Clause 3.10.2 below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, nor shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.

3.10.2 Any waiver of a party’s rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, must be dated and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

3.11 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity, or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

3.12 Country of Origin

“Origin” means the place where the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods for the System were produced or from which the Services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, Software development, or substantial and major
assembly or integration of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components. The Origin of Goods and Services is distinct from the nationality of the Supplier and may be different.

4. Notices

4.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, all notices to be given under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be sent, pursuant to GCC Clause 4.3 below, by personal delivery, airmail post, special courier, cable, telegraph, telex, facsimile, electronic mail, or Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), with the following provisions.

4.1.1 Any notice sent by cable, telegraph, telex, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be confirmed within two (2) days after dispatch by notice sent by airmail post or special courier, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

4.1.2 Any notice sent by airmail post or special courier shall be deemed (in the absence of evidence of earlier receipt) to have been delivered ten (10) days after dispatch. In proving the fact of dispatch, it shall be sufficient to show that the envelope containing such notice was properly addressed, stamped, and conveyed to the postal authorities or courier service for transmission by airmail or special courier.

4.1.3 Any notice delivered personally or sent by cable, telegraph, telex, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date of its dispatch.

4.1.4 Either party may change its postal, cable, telex, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI addresses for receipt of such notices by ten (10) days’ notice to the other party in writing.

4.2 Notices shall be deemed to include any approvals, consents, instructions, orders, certificates, information and other communication to be given under the Contract.

4.3 Pursuant to GCC Clause 18, notices from/to the Purchaser are normally given by, or addressed to, the Project Manager, while notices from/to the Supplier are normally given by, or addressed to, the Supplier's Representative, or in its absence its deputy if any. If there is no appointed Project Manager
Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

5. Governing Law

5.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the country specified in the SCC.

6. Settlement of Disputes

6.1 Adjudication

6.1.1 If any dispute of any kind whatsoever shall arise between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any question regarding its existence, validity, or termination, or the operation of the System (whether during the progress of implementation or after its achieving Operational Acceptance and whether before or after the termination, abandonment, or breach of the Contract), the parties shall seek to resolve any such dispute by mutual consultation. If the parties fail to resolve such a dispute by mutual consultation within fourteen (14) days after one party has notified the other in writing of the dispute, then, if the Contract Agreement in Appendix 2 includes and names an Adjudicator, the dispute shall, within another fourteen (14) days, be referred in writing by either party to the Adjudicator, with a copy to the other party. If there is no Adjudicator specified in the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation period stated above shall last twenty-eight (28) days (instead of fourteen), upon expiry of which either party may move to the notification of arbitration pursuant to GCC Clause 6.2.1.

6.1.2 The Adjudicator shall give his or her decision in writing to both parties within twenty-eight (28) days of the dispute being referred to the Adjudicator. If the Adjudicator has done so, and no notice of intention to
commence arbitration has been given by either the Purchaser or the Supplier within fifty-six (56) days of such reference, the decision shall become final and binding upon the Purchaser and the Supplier. Any decision that has become final and binding shall be implemented by the parties forthwith.

6.1.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid an hourly fee at the rate specified in the Contract Agreement plus reasonable expenditures incurred in the execution of duties as Adjudicator, and these costs shall be divided equally between the Purchaser and the Supplier.

6.1.4 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Purchaser and the Supplier agree that the Adjudicator is not fulfilling his or her functions in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Purchaser and the Supplier. Failing agreement between the two within twenty-eight (28) days, the new Adjudicator shall be appointed at the request of either party by the Appointing Authority specified in the SCC, or, if no Appointing Authority is specified in SCC, the Contract shall, from this point onward and until the parties may otherwise agree on an Adjudicator or an Appointing Authority, be implemented as if there is no Adjudicator.

6.2 Arbitration

6.2.1 If

(a) the Purchaser or the Supplier is dissatisfied with the Adjudicator’s decision and acts before this decision has become final and binding pursuant to GCC Clause 6.1.2, or

(b) the Adjudicator fails to give a decision within the allotted time from referral of the dispute pursuant to GCC Clause 6.1.2, and the Purchaser or the Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days, or

(c) in the absence of an Adjudicator from the Contract Agreement, the mutual consultation pursuant to GCC Clause 6.1.1 expires without resolution of the dispute and the Purchaser or the
Supplier acts within the following fourteen (14) days,

then either the Purchaser or the Supplier may act to give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator had been involved, of its intention to commence arbitration, as provided below, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given.

6.2.2 Any dispute in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given, in accordance with GCC Clause 6.2.1, shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after Installation of the Information System.

6.2.3 Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.

6.3 Notwithstanding any reference to the Adjudicator or arbitration in this clause,

(a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree;

(b) the Purchaser shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

B. SUBJECT MATTER OF CONTRACT

7. Scope of the System

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly limited in the SCC or Technical Requirements, the Supplier’s obligations cover the provision of all Information Technologies, Materials and other Goods as well as the performance of all Services required for the design, development, and implementation (including procurement, quality assurance, assembly, associated site preparation, Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Testing, and Commissioning) of the System, in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications, drawings, codes, and any other documents specified in the Contract and the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan.
7.2 The Supplier shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and / or supply all such items and Materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Operational Acceptance of the System as if such work and / or items and Materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract.

7.3 The Supplier’s obligations (if any) to provide Goods and Services as implied by the Recurrent Cost tables of the Supplier’s bid, such as consumables, spare parts, and technical services (e.g., maintenance, technical assistance, and operational support), are as specified in the SCC, including the relevant terms, characteristics, and timings.

8. Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance

8.1 The Supplier shall commence work on the System within the period specified in the SCC, and without prejudice to GCC Clause 28.2, the Supplier shall thereafter proceed with the System in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirements Section and any refinements made in the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan.

8.2 The Supplier shall achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystem(s) where a separate time for Operational Acceptance of such Subsystem(s) is specified in the Contract) within the time specified in the SCC and in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirements Section and any refinements made in the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).

9. Supplier’s Responsibilities

9.1 The Supplier shall conduct all activities with due care and diligence, in accordance with the Contract and with the skill and care expected of a competent provider of information technologies, information systems, support, maintenance, training, and other related services, or in accordance with best industry practices. In particular, the Supplier shall provide and employ only technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to adequately supervise the work at hand.
9.2 The Supplier confirms that it has entered into this Contract on the basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the System provided by the Purchaser and on the basis of information that the Supplier could have obtained from a visual inspection of the site (if access to the site was available) and of other data readily available to the Supplier relating to the System as at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to bid submission. The Supplier acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Contract.

9.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach a mutually Agreed and Finalized Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirements Section. Failure to provide such resources, information, and decision making may constitute grounds for termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.

9.4 The Supplier shall acquire in its name all permits, approvals, and/or licenses from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings in the Purchaser's Country that are necessary for the performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for the Supplier’s and Subcontractor’s personnel and entry permits for all imported Supplier’s Equipment. The Supplier shall acquire all other permits, approvals, and/or licenses that are not the responsibility of the Purchaser under GCC Clause 10.4 and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract.

9.5 The Supplier shall comply with all laws in force in the Purchaser’s Country. The laws will include all national, provincial, municipal, or other laws that affect the performance of the Contract and are binding upon the Supplier. The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser from and against any and all liabilities, damages, claims, fines, penalties, and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such laws by the Supplier or its personnel, including the Subcontractors and their personnel, but without prejudice to GCC Clause 10.1. The Supplier shall not indemnify the Purchaser to the extent that such liability, damage, claims, fines, penalties, and expenses were caused or contributed to by a
fault of the Purchaser.

9.6 The Supplier shall, in all dealings with its labor and the labor of its Subcontractors currently employed on or connected with the Contract, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs, and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labor.

9.7 Any Information Technologies or other Goods and Services that will be incorporated in or be required for the System and other supplies shall have their Origin, as defined in GCC Clause 3.12, in a country that shall be an Eligible Country, as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (iv).

9.8 The Supplier shall permit the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the Supplier’s offices and/or the accounts and records of the Supplier and its sub-contractors relating to the performance of the Contract, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Bank if required by the Bank. The Supplier’s attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 41.2.1(c), which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under Sub-Clause 9.8 constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility under the Procurement Guidelines).

9.9 Other Supplier responsibilities, if any, are as stated in the SCC.

10. Purchaser’s Responsibilities

10.1 The Purchaser shall ensure the accuracy of all information and/or data to be supplied by the Purchaser to the Supplier, except when otherwise expressly stated in the Contract.

10.2 The Purchaser shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, information, and decision making under its control that are necessary to reach an Agreed and Finalized Project Plan (pursuant to GCC Clause 19.2) within the time schedule specified in the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirements Section. Failure to provide such resources, information, and decision making may constitute grounds for Termination pursuant to GCC Clause 41.3.1 (b).

10.3 The Purchaser shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the site and access to it, and for providing possession of and access to all other areas reasonably
required for the proper execution of the Contract.

10.4 If requested by the Supplier, the Purchaser shall use its best endeavors to assist the Supplier in obtaining in a timely and expeditious manner all permits, approvals, and/or licenses necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state, or national government authorities or public service undertakings that such authorities or undertakings require the Supplier or Subcontractors or the personnel of the Supplier or Subcontractors, as the case may be, to obtain.

10.5 In such cases where the responsibilities of specifying and acquiring or upgrading telecommunications and/or electric power services falls to the Supplier, as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, Agreed and Finalized Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract, the Purchaser shall use its best endeavors to assist the Supplier in obtaining such services in a timely and expeditious manner.

10.6 The Purchaser shall be responsible for timely provision of all resources, access, and information necessary for the Installation and Operational Acceptance of the System (including, but not limited to, any required telecommunications or electric power services), as identified in the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan, except where provision of such items is explicitly identified in the Contract as being the responsibility of the Supplier. Delay by the Purchaser may result in an appropriate extension of the Time for Operational Acceptance, at the Supplier’s discretion.

10.7 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier, the Purchaser shall provide sufficient, properly qualified operating and technical personnel, as required by the Supplier to properly carry out Delivery, Pre-commissioning, Installation, Commissioning, and Operational Acceptance, at or before the time specified in the Technical Requirements Section’s Implementation Schedule and the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan.

10.8 The Purchaser will designate appropriate staff for the training courses to be given by the Supplier and shall make all appropriate logistical arrangements for such training as specified in the Technical Requirements, SCC, the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan, or other parts of the Contract.

10.9 The Purchaser assumes primary responsibility for the Operational Acceptance Test(s) for the System, in
accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, and shall be responsible for the continued operation of the System after Operational Acceptance. However, this shall not limit in any way the Supplier’s responsibilities after the date of Operational Acceptance otherwise specified in the Contract.

10.10 The Purchaser is responsible for performing and safely storing timely and regular backups of its data and Software in accordance with accepted data management principles, except where such responsibility is clearly assigned to the Supplier elsewhere in the Contract.

10.11 All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this GCC Clause 10 shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser, save those to be incurred by the Supplier with respect to the performance of the Operational Acceptance Test(s), in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2.

10.12 Other Purchaser responsibilities, if any, are as stated in the SCC.

### C. PAYMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.2 The Contract Price shall be a firm lump sum not subject to any alteration, except:</td>
<td>(a) in the event of a Change in the System pursuant to GCC Clause 39 or to other clauses in the Contract;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) in accordance with the price adjustment formula (if any) specified in the SCC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.3 The Supplier shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 12. Terms of Payment | 12.1 The Supplier’s request for payment shall be made to the Purchaser in writing, accompanied by an invoice describing, as appropriate, the System or Subsystem(s), Delivered, Pre-commissioned, Installed, and Operationally Accepted, and by documents submitted pursuant to GCC Clause 22.5 and upon |
fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the Contract.

The Contract Price shall be paid as **specified in the SCC**.

12.2 No payment made by the Purchaser herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Purchaser of the System or any Subsystem(s).

12.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the Purchaser, but in no case later than forty-five (45) days after submission of a valid invoice by the Supplier. In the event that the Purchaser fails to make any payment by its respective due date or within the period set forth in the Contract, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate(s) **specified in the SCC** for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitration award.

12.4 All payments shall be made in the currency(ies) specified in the Contract Agreement, pursuant to GCC Clause 11. For Goods and Services supplied locally, payments shall be made in the currency of the Purchaser’s Country, unless otherwise **specified in the SCC**.

12.5 Unless otherwise **specified in the SCC**, payment of the foreign currency portion of the Contract Price for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country shall be made to the Supplier through an irrevocable letter of credit opened by an authorized bank in the Supplier’s Country and will be payable on presentation of the appropriate documents. It is agreed that the letter of credit will be subject to Article 10 of the latest revision of Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.

13. **Securities**

13.1 Issuance of Securities

The Supplier shall provide the securities specified below in favor of the Purchaser at the times and in the amount, manner, and form specified below.

13.2 Advance Payment Security

13.2.1 As **specified in the SCC**, the Supplier shall provide a security equal in amount and currency to the advance payment, and valid until the System is Operationally Accepted.
13.2.2 The security shall be in the form provided in the Bidding Documents or in another form acceptable to the Purchaser. The amount of the security shall be reduced in proportion to the value of the System executed by and paid to the Supplier from time to time and shall automatically become null and void when the full amount of the advance payment has been recovered by the Purchaser. The way the value of the security is deemed to become reduced and, eventually, voided is as specified in the SCC. The security shall be returned to the Supplier immediately after its expiration.

13.3 Performance Security

13.3.1 The Supplier shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award, provide a security for the due performance of the Contract in the amount and currency specified in the SCC.

13.3.2 The security shall be a bank guarantee in the form provided in the Sample Forms Section of the Bidding Documents, or it shall be in another form acceptable to the Purchaser.

13.3.3 The security shall automatically become null and void once all the obligations of the Supplier under the Contract have been fulfilled, including, but not limited to, any obligations during the Warranty Period and any extensions to the period. The security shall be returned to the Supplier no later than twenty-eight (28) days after its expiration.

13.3.4 Upon Operational Acceptance of the entire System, the security shall be reduced to the amount specified in the SCC, on the date of such Operational Acceptance, so that the reduced security would only cover the remaining warranty obligations of the Supplier.

14. Taxes and Duties

14.1 For Goods or Services supplied from outside the Purchaser’s country, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the Purchaser’s country. Any duties, such as importation or customs duties, and taxes and other levies, payable in the Purchaser’s country for the supply of Goods and Services from outside the Purchaser’s country are the
responsibility of the Purchaser unless these duties or taxes have been made part of the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to, in which case the duties and taxes will be the Supplier’s responsibility.

14.2 For Goods or Services supplied locally, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted Goods or Services to the Purchaser. The only exception are taxes or duties, such as value-added or sales tax or stamp duty as apply to, or are clearly identifiable, on the invoices and provided they apply in the Purchaser’s country, and only if these taxes, levies and/or duties are also excluded from the Contract Price in Article 2 of the Contract Agreement and the Price Schedule it refers to.

14.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances, or privileges may be available to the Supplier in the Purchaser’s Country, the Purchaser shall use its best efforts to enable the Supplier to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.

14.4 For the purpose of the Contract, it is agreed that the Contract Price specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement is based on the taxes, duties, levies, and charges prevailing at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of bid submission in the Purchaser’s Country (also called “Tax” in this GCC Clause 14.4). If any Tax rates are increased or decreased, a new Tax is introduced, an existing Tax is abolished, or any change in interpretation or application of any Tax occurs in the course of the performance of the Contract, which was or will be assessed on the Supplier, its Subcontractors, or their employees in connection with performance of the Contract, an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price shall be made to fully take into account any such change by addition to or reduction from the Contract Price, as the case may be.

D. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

15. Copyright

15.1 The Intellectual Property Rights in all Standard Software and Standard Materials shall remain vested in the owner of such rights.
15.2 The Purchaser agrees to restrict use, copying, or duplication of the Standard Software and Standard Materials in accordance with GCC Clause 16, except that additional copies of Standard Materials may be made by the Purchaser for use within the scope of the project of which the System is a part, in the event that the Supplier does not deliver copies within thirty (30) days from receipt of a request for such Standard Materials.

15.3 The Purchaser’s contractual rights to use the Standard Software or elements of the Standard Software may not be assigned, licensed, or otherwise transferred voluntarily except in accordance with the relevant license agreement or as may be otherwise specified in the SCC.

15.4 As applicable, the Purchaser’s and Supplier’s rights and obligations with respect to Custom Software or elements of the Custom Software, including any license agreements, and with respect to Custom Materials or elements of the Custom Materials, are specified in the SCC. Subject to the SCC, the Intellectual Property Rights in all Custom Software and Custom Materials specified in Appendices 4 and 5 of the Contract Agreement (if any) shall, at the date of this Contract or on creation of the rights (if later than the date of this Contract), vest in the Purchaser. The Supplier shall do and execute or arrange for the doing and executing of each necessary act, document, and thing that the Purchaser may consider necessary or desirable to perfect the right, title, and interest of the Purchaser in and to those rights. In respect of such Custom Software and Custom Materials, the Supplier shall ensure that the holder of a moral right in such an item does not assert it, and the Supplier shall, if requested to do so by the Purchaser and where permitted by applicable law, ensure that the holder of such a moral right waives it.

15.5 The parties shall enter into such (if any) escrow arrangements in relation to the Source Code to some or all of the Software as are specified in the SCC and in accordance with the SCC.

16. Software License Agreements

16.1 Except to the extent that the Intellectual Property Rights in the Software vest in the Purchaser, the Supplier hereby grants to the Purchaser license to access and use the Software, including all inventions, designs, and marks embodied in the Software.
Such license to access and use the Software shall:

(a) be:

(i) nonexclusive;

(ii) fully paid up and irrevocable (except that it shall terminate if the Contract terminates under GCC Clauses 41.1 or 41.3);

(iii) valid throughout the territory of the Purchaser’s Country (or such other territory as specified in the SCC); and

(iv) subject to additional restrictions (if any) as specified in the SCC.

(b) permit the Software to be:

(i) used or copied for use on or with the computer(s) for which it was acquired (if specified in the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier’s bid), plus a backup computer(s) of the same or similar capacity, if the primary is(are) inoperative, and during a reasonable transitional period when use is being transferred between primary and backup;

(ii) as specified in the SCC, used or copied for use on or transferred to a replacement computer(s), (and use on the original and replacement computer(s) may be simultaneous during a reasonable transitional period) provided that, if the Technical Requirements and/or the Supplier’s bid specifies a class of computer to which the license is restricted and unless the Supplier agrees otherwise in writing, the replacement computer(s) is(are) within that class;

(iii) if the nature of the System is such as to permit such access, accessed from other computers connected to the primary and/or backup computer(s) by means of a local or wide-area network or similar arrangement, and used on or copied for use on those other computers to the extent necessary to that access;
(iv) reproduced for safekeeping or backup purposes;

(v) customized, adapted, or combined with other computer software for use by the Purchaser, provided that derivative software incorporating any substantial part of the delivered, restricted Software shall be subject to same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract;

(vi) as specified in the SCC, disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, support service suppliers and their subcontractors, (and the Purchaser may sublicense such persons to use and copy for use the Software) to the extent reasonably necessary to the performance of their support service contracts, subject to the same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract; and

(vii) disclosed to, and reproduced for use by, the Purchaser and by such other persons as are specified in the SCC (and the Purchaser may sublicense such persons to use and copy for use the Software), subject to the same restrictions as are set forth in this Contract.

16.2 The Standard Software may be subject to audit by the Supplier, in accordance with the terms specified in the SCC, to verify compliance with the above license agreements.

17. Confidential Information

17.1 Except if otherwise specified in the SCC, the "Receiving Party" (either the Purchaser or the Supplier) shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party to this Contract ("the Disclosing Party"), divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information of a confidential nature ("Confidential Information") connected with this Contract, and furnished directly or indirectly by the Disclosing Party prior to or during performance, or following termination, of this Contract.

17.2 For the purposes of GCC Clause 17.1, the Supplier is also deemed to be the Receiving Party of Confidential Information generated by the Supplier itself in the course of the performance of its obligations under the Contract and relating to the businesses, finances, suppliers, employees, or other contacts of the Purchaser or the Purchaser’s use of the System.
17.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 17.1 and 17.2:

(a) the Supplier may furnish to its Subcontractor Confidential Information of the Purchaser to the extent reasonably required for the Subcontractor to perform its work under the Contract; and

(b) the Purchaser may furnish Confidential Information of the Supplier: (i) to its support service suppliers and their subcontractors to the extent reasonably required for them to perform their work under their support service contracts; and (ii) to its affiliates and subsidiaries,

in which event the Receiving Party shall ensure that the person to whom it furnishes Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party is aware of and abides by the Receiving Party’s obligations under this GCC Clause 17 as if that person were party to the Contract in place of the Receiving Party.

17.4 The Purchaser shall not, without the Supplier’s prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Supplier for any purpose other than the operation, maintenance and further development of the System. Similarly, the Supplier shall not, without the Purchaser’s prior written consent, use any Confidential Information received from the Purchaser for any purpose other than those that are required for the performance of the Contract.

17.5 The obligation of a party under GCC Clauses 17.1 through 17.4 above, however, shall not apply to that information which:

(a) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of the Receiving Party;

(b) can be proven to have been possessed by the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure and that was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the Disclosing Party;

(c) otherwise lawfully becomes available to the Receiving Party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality.

17.6 The above provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by
either of the parties to this Contract prior to the date of the
Contract in respect of the System or any part thereof.

17.7 The provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall survive the
termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract for three (3)
years or such longer period as may be specified in the SCC.

E. SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING,
COMMISSIONING, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM

18. Representatives

18.1 Project Manager

If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then
within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Purchaser
shall appoint and notify the Supplier in writing of the name
of the Project Manager. The Purchaser may from time to
time appoint some other person as the Project Manager in
place of the person previously so appointed and shall give a
notice of the name of such other person to the Supplier
without delay. No such appointment shall be made at such a
time or in such a manner as to impede the progress of work
on the System. Such appointment shall take effect only upon
receipt of such notice by the Supplier. Subject to the
extensions and/or limitations specified in the SCC (if any),
the Project Manager shall have the authority to represent the
Purchaser on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or
arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person
giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Purchaser
pursuant to GCC Clause 4.

18.2 Supplier’s Representative

18.2.1 If the Supplier’s Representative is not named in the
Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the
Effective Date, the Supplier shall appoint the
Supplier’s Representative and shall request the
Purchaser in writing to approve the person so
appointed. The request must be accompanied by a
detailed curriculum vitae for the nominee, as well as a
description of any other System or non-System
responsibilities the nominee would retain while
performing the duties of the Supplier’s Representative.
If the Purchaser does not object to the appointment
within fourteen (14) days, the Supplier’s Representative shall be deemed to have been
approved. If the Purchaser objects to the appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor, then the Supplier shall appoint a replacement within fourteen (14) days of such objection in accordance with this GCC Clause 18.2.1.

18.2.2 Subject to the extensions and/or limitations specified in the SCC (if any), the Supplier’s Representative shall have the authority to represent the Supplier on all day-to-day matters relating to the System or arising from the Contract, and shall normally be the person giving or receiving notices on behalf of the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 4.

18.2.3 The Supplier shall not revoke the appointment of the Supplier’s Representative without the Purchaser’s prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Purchaser consents to such an action, the Supplier shall appoint another person of equal or superior qualifications as the Supplier’s Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in GCC Clause 18.2.1.

18.2.4 The Supplier’s Representative and staff are obliged to work closely with the Purchaser’s Project Manager and staff, act within their own authority, and abide by directives issued by the Purchaser that are consistent with the terms of the Contract. The Supplier’s Representative is responsible for managing the activities of its personnel and any subcontracted personnel.

18.2.5 The Supplier’s Representative may, subject to the approval of the Purchaser (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), at any time delegate to any person any of the powers, functions, and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation may be revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Supplier’s Representative and shall specify the powers, functions, and authorities thereby delegated or revoked. No such delegation or revocation shall take effect unless and until the notice of it has been delivered.

18.2.6 Any act or exercise by any person of powers, functions
and authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with GCC Clause 18.2.5 shall be deemed to be an act or exercise by the Supplier’s Representative.

18.3 Objections and Removals

18.3.1 The Purchaser may by notice to the Supplier object to any representative or person employed by the Supplier in the execution of the Contract who, in the reasonable opinion of the Purchaser, may have behaved inappropriately, be incompetent, or be negligent. The Purchaser shall provide evidence of the same, whereupon the Supplier shall remove such person from work on the System.

18.3.2 If any representative or person employed by the Supplier is removed in accordance with GCC Clause 18.3.1, the Supplier shall, where required, promptly appoint a replacement.

19. Project Plan

19.1 In close cooperation with the Purchaser and based on the Preliminary Project Plan included in the Supplier’s bid, the Supplier shall develop a Project Plan encompassing the activities specified in the Contract. The contents of the Project Plan shall be as specified in the SCC and/or Technical Requirements.

19.2 The Supplier shall formally present to the Purchaser the Project Plan in accordance with the procedure specified in the SCC.

19.3 If required, the impact on the Implementation Schedule of modifications agreed during finalization of the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan shall be incorporated in the Contract by amendment, in accordance with GCC Clauses 39 and 40.

19.4 The Supplier shall undertake to supply, install, test, and commission the System in accordance with the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan and the Contract.

19.5 The Progress and other reports specified in the SCC shall be prepared by the Supplier and submitted to the Purchaser in the format and frequency specified in the Technical Requirements.

20. Subcontracting

20.1 Appendix 3 (List of Approved Subcontractors) to the Contract Agreement specifies critical items of supply or
services and a list of Subcontractors for each item that are considered acceptable by the Purchaser. If no Subcontractors are listed for an item, the Supplier shall prepare a list of Subcontractors it considers qualified and wishes to be added to the list for such items. The Supplier may from time to time propose additions to or deletions from any such list. The Supplier shall submit any such list or any modification to the list to the Purchaser for its approval in sufficient time so as not to impede the progress of work on the System. The Purchaser shall not withhold such approval unreasonably. Such approval by the Purchaser of a Subcontractor(s) shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, or responsibilities under the Contract.

20.2 The Supplier may, at its discretion, select and employ Subcontractors for such critical items from those Subcontractors listed pursuant to GCC Clause 20.1. If the Supplier wishes to employ a Subcontractor not so listed, or subcontract an item not so listed, it must seek the Purchaser’s prior approval under GCC Clause 20.3.

20.3 For items for which pre-approved Subcontractor lists have not been specified in Appendix 3 to the Contract Agreement, the Supplier may employ such Subcontractors as it may select, provided: (i) the Supplier notifies the Purchaser in writing at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the proposed mobilization date for such Subcontractor; and (ii) by the end of this period either the Purchaser has granted its approval in writing or fails to respond. The Supplier shall not engage any Subcontractor to which the Purchaser has objected in writing prior to the end of the notice period. The absence of a written objection by the Purchaser during the above specified period shall constitute formal acceptance of the proposed Subcontractor. Except to the extent that it permits the deemed approval of the Purchaser of Subcontractors not listed in the Contract Agreement, nothing in this Clause, however, shall limit the rights and obligations of either the Purchaser or Supplier as they are specified in GCC Clauses 20.1 and 20.2, in the SCC, or in Appendix 3 of the Contract Agreement.

21. Design and Engineering

21.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings

21.1.1 The Supplier shall execute the basic and detailed design and the implementation activities necessary for successful installation of the System in compliance
with the provisions of the Contract or, where not so specified, in accordance with good industry practice.

The Supplier shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings, and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such specifications, drawings, and other documents have been approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors, or omissions are not because of inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Purchaser.

21.1.2 The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification, or other document, or any modification of such design, drawings, specification, or other documents provided or designated by or on behalf of the Purchaser, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.

21.2 Codes and Standards

Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards current at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to date of bid submission shall apply unless otherwise specified in the SCC. During Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards shall be applied after approval by the Purchaser and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 39.3.

21.3 Approval/Review of Technical Documents by the Project Manager

21.3.1 The Supplier shall prepare and furnish to the Project Manager the documents as specified in the SCC for the Project Manager’s approval or review.

Any part of the System covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager’s approval of these documents.

GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.7 shall apply to
those documents requiring the Project Manager’s approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only.

21.3.2 Within fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Project Manager of any document requiring the Project Manager’s approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.1, the Project Manager shall either return one copy of the document to the Supplier with its approval endorsed on the document or shall notify the Supplier in writing of its disapproval of the document and the reasons for disapproval and the modifications that the Project Manager proposes. If the Project Manager fails to take such action within the fourteen (14) days, then the document shall be deemed to have been approved by the Project Manager.

21.3.3 The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document except on the grounds that the document does not comply with some specified provision of the Contract or that it is contrary to good industry practice.

21.3.4 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the Supplier shall modify the document and resubmit it for the Project Manager’s approval in accordance with GCC Clause 21.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the document subject to modification(s), the Supplier shall make the required modification(s), and the document shall then be deemed to have been approved, subject to GCC Clause 21.3.5. The procedure set out in GCC Clauses 21.3.2 through 21.3.4 shall be repeated, as appropriate, until the Project Manager approves such documents.

21.3.5 If any dispute occurs between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the disapproval by the Project Manager of any document and/or any modification(s) to a document that cannot be settled between the parties within a reasonable period, then, in case the Contract Agreement includes and names an Adjudicator, such dispute may be referred to the Adjudicator for determination in accordance with GCC Clause 6.1 (Adjudicator). If such dispute is referred to an Adjudicator, the Project Manager shall give instructions as to whether and if so, how, performance of the Contract is to proceed.
The Supplier shall proceed with the Contract in accordance with the Project Manager’s instructions, provided that if the Adjudicator upholds the Supplier’s view on the dispute and if the Purchaser has not given notice under GCC Clause 6.1.2, then the Supplier shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for any additional costs incurred by reason of such instructions and shall be relieved of such responsibility or liability in connection with the dispute and the execution of the instructions as the Adjudicator shall decide, and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended accordingly.

21.3.6 The Project Manager’s approval, with or without modification of the document furnished by the Supplier, shall not relieve the Supplier of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to the extent that any subsequent failure results from modifications required by the Project Manager or inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Purchaser.

21.3.7 The Supplier shall not depart from any approved document unless the Supplier has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained the Project Manager’s approval of the document, pursuant to the provisions of this GCC Clause 21.3. If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based on such an approved document, the provisions of GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) shall apply to such request.

22. Procurement, Delivery, and Transport

22.1 Subject to related Purchaser's responsibilities pursuant to GCC Clauses 10 and 14, the Supplier shall manufacture or procure and transport all the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Project Site.

22.2 Delivery of the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the Technical Requirements.

22.3 Early or partial deliveries require the explicit written consent
of the Purchaser, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

22.4 Transportation

22.4.1 The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during shipment. The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with the Purchaser’s instructions to the Supplier.

22.4.2 The Supplier will bear responsibility for and cost of transport to the Project Sites in accordance with the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the Price Schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Incoterm.

22.4.3 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the Supplier shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country and to obtain insurance from any eligible source country.

22.5 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the Supplier will provide the Purchaser with shipping and other documents, as specified below:

22.5.1 For Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country:

Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser and the insurance company contracted by the Supplier to provide cargo insurance by telex, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Purchaser by mail or courier, as appropriate, with a copy to the cargo insurance company:

(a) two copies of the Supplier’s invoice showing the description of the Goods, quantity, unit price, and total amount;

(b) usual transportation documents;

(c) insurance certificate;

(d) certificate(s) of origin; and
(e) estimated time and point of arrival in the Purchaser’s Country and at the site.

22.5.2 For Goods supplied locally (i.e., from within the Purchaser’s country):

Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser by telex, cable, facsimile, electronic mail, or EDI with the full details of the shipment. The Supplier shall promptly send the following documents to the Purchaser by mail or courier, as appropriate:

(a) two copies of the Supplier’s invoice showing the Goods’ description, quantity, unit price, and total amount;

(b) delivery note, railway receipt, or truck receipt;

(c) certificate of insurance;

(d) certificate(s) of origin; and

(e) estimated time of arrival at the site.

22.6 Customs Clearance

(a) The Purchaser will bear responsibility for, and cost of, customs clearance into the Purchaser's country in accordance the particular Incoterm(s) used for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s country in the Price Schedules referred to by Article 2 of the Contract Agreement.

(b) At the request of the Purchaser, the Supplier will make available a representative or agent during the process of customs clearance in the Purchaser's country for goods supplied from outside the Purchaser's country. In the event of delays in customs clearance that are not the fault of the Supplier:

(i) the Supplier shall be entitled to an extension in the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, pursuant to GCC Clause 40;

(ii) the Contract Price shall be adjusted to compensate the Supplier for any additional storage charges that the Supplier may incur as a result of the delay.
23. Product Upgrades

23.1 At any point during performance of the Contract, should technological advances be introduced by the Supplier for Information Technologies originally offered by the Supplier in its bid and still to be delivered, the Supplier shall be obligated to offer to the Purchaser the latest versions of the available Information Technologies having equal or better performance or functionality at the same or lesser unit prices, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).

23.2 At any point during performance of the Contract, for Information Technologies still to be delivered, the Supplier will also pass on to the Purchaser any cost reductions and additional and/or improved support and facilities that it offers to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser’s Country, pursuant to GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System).

23.3 During performance of the Contract, the Supplier shall offer to the Purchaser all new versions, releases, and updates of Standard Software, as well as related documentation and technical support services, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser’s Country, and no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin. In no case will the prices for these Software exceed those quoted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Costs tables in its bid.

23.4 During the Warranty Period, unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the Supplier will provide at no additional cost to the Purchaser all new versions, releases, and updates for all Standard Software that are used in the System, within thirty (30) days of their availability from the Supplier to other clients of the Supplier in the Purchaser’s country, and no later than twelve (12) months after they are released in the country of origin of the Software.

23.5 The Purchaser shall introduce all new versions, releases or updates of the Software within eighteen (18) months of receipt of a production-ready copy of the new version, release, or update, provided that the new version, release, or update does not adversely affect System operation or performance or require extensive reworking of the System. In cases where the new version, release, or update adversely affects System operation or performance, or requires extensive reworking of the System, the Supplier shall continue to support and maintain the version or release
Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

24. Implementation, Installation, and Other Services

24.1 The Supplier shall provide all Services specified in the Contract and Agreed and Finalized Project Plan in accordance with the highest standards of professional competence and integrity.

24.2 Prices charged by the Supplier for Services, if not included in the Contract, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties (including, but not restricted to, any prices submitted by the Supplier in the Recurrent Cost Schedules of its Bid) and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged by the Supplier to other purchasers in the Purchaser’s Country for similar services.

25. Inspections and Tests

25.1 The Purchaser or its representative shall have the right to inspect and/or test any components of the System, as specified in the Technical Requirements, to confirm their good working order and/or conformity to the Contract at the point of delivery and/or at the Project Site.

25.2 The Purchaser or its representative shall be entitled to attend any such inspections and/or tests of the components, provided that the Purchaser shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance, including but not limited to all inspection agent fees, travel, and related expenses.

25.3 Should the inspected or tested components fail to conform to the Contract, the Purchaser may reject the component(s), and the Supplier shall either replace the rejected component(s), or make alterations as necessary so that it meets the Contract requirements free of cost to the Purchaser.

25.4 The Project Manager may require the Supplier to carry out any inspection and/or test not specified in the Contract, provided that the Supplier’s reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such inspection and/or test shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such
inspection and/or test impedes the progress of work on the System and/or the Supplier’s performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and the other obligations so affected.

25.5 If any dispute shall arise between the parties in connection with or caused by an inspection and/or with regard to any component to be incorporated in the System that cannot be settled amicably between the parties within a reasonable period of time, either party may invoke the process pursuant to GCC Clause 6 (Settlement of Disputes), starting with referral of the matter to the Adjudicator in case an Adjudicator is included and named in the Contract Agreement.

26. Installation of the System

26.1 As soon as the System, or any Subsystem, has, in the opinion of the Supplier, been delivered, Pre-commissioned, and made ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing in accordance with the Technical Requirements, the SCC and the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan, the Supplier shall so notify the Purchaser in writing.

26.2 The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice under GCC Clause 26.1, either issue an Installation Certificate in the form specified in the Sample Forms Section in the Bidding Documents, stating that the System, or major component or Subsystem (if Acceptance by major component or Subsystem is specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1), has achieved Installation by the date of the Supplier’s notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or notify the Supplier in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies, including, but not limited to, defects or deficiencies in the interoperability or integration of the various components and/or Subsystems making up the System. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. The Supplier shall then promptly carry out retesting of the System or Subsystem and, when in the Supplier’s opinion the System or Subsystem is ready for Commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing, notify the Purchaser in writing, in accordance with GCC Clause 26.1. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 26.2 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Installation Certificate is issued.
26.3 If the Project Manager fails to issue the Installation Certificate and fails to inform the Supplier of any defects and/or deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice under GCC Clause 26.1, or if the Purchaser puts the System or a Subsystem into production operation, then the System (or Subsystem) shall be deemed to have achieved successful Installation as of the date of the Supplier’s notice or repeated notice, or when the Purchaser put the System into production operation, as the case may be.

27. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance

27.1 Commissioning

27.1.1 Commissioning of the System (or Subsystem if specified pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) shall be commenced by the Supplier:

(a) immediately after the Installation Certificate is issued by the Project Manager, pursuant to GCC Clause 26.2; or

(b) as otherwise specified in the Technical Requirement or the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan; or

(c) immediately after Installation is deemed to have occurred, under GCC Clause 26.3.

27.1.2 The Purchaser shall supply the operating and technical personnel and all materials and information reasonably required to enable the Supplier to carry out its obligations with respect to Commissioning.

Production use of the System or Subsystem(s) shall not commence prior to the start of formal Operational Acceptance Testing.

27.2 Operational Acceptance Tests

27.2.1 The Operational Acceptance Tests (and repeats of such tests) shall be the primary responsibility of the Purchaser (in accordance with GCC Clause 10.9), but shall be conducted with the full cooperation of the Supplier during Commissioning of the System (or major components or Subsystem[s] if specified in the SCC and supported by the Technical Requirements), to ascertain whether the System (or major component or Subsystem[s]) conforms to the Technical Requirements and meets the standard of performance
quoted in the Supplier’s bid, including, but not restricted to, the functional and technical performance requirements. The Operational Acceptance Tests during Commissioning will be conducted as specified in the SCC, the Technical Requirements and/or the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan.

At the Purchaser’s discretion, Operational Acceptance Tests may also be performed on replacement Goods, upgrades and new version releases, and Goods that are added or field-modified after Operational Acceptance of the System.

27.2.2 If for reasons attributable to the Purchaser, the Operational Acceptance Test of the System (or Subsystem[s] or major components, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) cannot be successfully completed within the period specified in the SCC, from the date of Installation or any other period agreed upon in writing by the Purchaser and the Supplier, the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the technical and functional aspects of the Technical Specifications, SCC and/or the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan, and GCC Clause 28.2 and 28.3 shall not apply.

27.3 Operational Acceptance

27.3.1 Subject to GCC Clause 27.4 (Partial Acceptance) below, Operational Acceptance shall occur in respect of the System, when

(a) the Operational Acceptance Tests, as specified in the Technical Requirements, and/or SCC and/or the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan have been successfully completed; or

(b) the Operational Acceptance Tests have not been successfully completed or have not been carried out for reasons that are attributable to the Purchaser within the period from the date of Installation or any other agreed-upon period as specified in GCC Clause 27.2.2 above; or

(c) the Purchaser has put the System into production or use for sixty (60) consecutive days. If the System is put into production or use in this
manner, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser and document such use.

27.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in GCC Clause 27.3.1 have occurred, the Supplier may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Operational Acceptance Certificate.

27.3.3 After consultation with the Purchaser, and within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice, the Project Manager shall:

(a) issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate; or

(b) notify the Supplier in writing of any defect or deficiencies or other reason for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Tests; or

(c) issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate, if the situation covered by GCC Clause 27.3.1 (b) arises.

27.3.4 The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defect and/or deficiencies and/or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test that the Project Manager has notified the Supplier of. Once such remedies have been made by the Supplier, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser, and the Purchaser, with the full cooperation of the Supplier, shall use all reasonable endeavors to promptly carry out retesting of the System or Subsystem. Upon the successful conclusion of the Operational Acceptance Tests, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser of its request for Operational Acceptance Certification, in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3. The Purchaser shall then issue to the Supplier the Operational Acceptance Certification in accordance with GCC Clause 27.3.3 (a), or shall notify the Supplier of further defects, deficiencies, or other reasons for the failure of the Operational Acceptance Test. The procedure set out in this GCC Clause 27.3.4 shall be repeated, as necessary, until an Operational Acceptance Certificate is issued.

27.3.5 If the System or Subsystem fails to pass the Operational Acceptance Test(s) in accordance with GCC Clause 27.2, then either:
(a) the Purchaser may consider terminating the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2;

or

(b) if the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance within the specified time period is a result of the failure of the Purchaser to fulfill its obligations under the Contract, then the Supplier shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the relevant technical and functional aspects of the Contract, and GCC Clauses 30.3 and 30.4 shall not apply.

27.3.6 If within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Supplier in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the System or Subsystem shall be deemed to have been accepted as of the date of the Supplier’s said notice.

27.4 Partial Acceptance

27.4.1 If so specified in the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1, Installation and Commissioning shall be carried out individually for each identified major component or Subsystem(s) of the System. In this event, the provisions in the Contract relating to Installation and Commissioning, including the Operational Acceptance Test, shall apply to each such major component or Subsystem individually, and Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) shall be issued accordingly for each such major component or Subsystem of the System, subject to the limitations contained in GCC Clause 27.4.2.

27.4.2 The issuance of Operational Acceptance Certificates for individual major components or Subsystems pursuant to GCC Clause 27.4.1 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to obtain an Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System as an integrated whole (if so specified in the SCC for GCC Clauses 12.1 and 27.2.1) once all major components and Subsystems have been supplied, installed, tested, and commissioned.

27.4.3 In the case of minor components for the System that by their nature do not require Commissioning or an
Operational Acceptance Test (e.g., minor fittings, furnishings or site works, etc.), the Project Manager shall issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate within fourteen (14) days after the fittings and/or furnishings have been delivered and/or installed or the site works have been completed. The Supplier shall, however, use all reasonable endeavors to promptly remedy any defects or deficiencies in such minor components detected by the Purchaser or Supplier.

F. GUARANTEES AND LIABILITIES

28. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee

28.1 The Supplier guarantees that it shall complete the supply, Installation, Commissioning, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems, pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time periods specified in the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirements Section and/or the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan pursuant to GCC Clause 8.2, or within such extended time to which the Supplier shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).

28.2 If the Supplier fails to supply, install, commission, and achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (or Subsystems pursuant to the SCC for GCC Clause 27.2.1) within the time for achieving Operational Acceptance specified in the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirement or the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan, or any extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance previously granted under GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance), the Supplier shall pay to the Purchaser liquidated damages at the rate specified in the SCC as a percentage of the Contract Price, or the relevant part of the Contract Price if a Subsystem has not achieved Operational Acceptance. The aggregate amount of such liquidated damages shall in no event exceed the amount specified in the SCC (“the Maximum”). Once the Maximum is reached, the Purchaser may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2.

28.3 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, liquidated damages payable under GCC Clause 28.2 shall apply only to the failure to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System (and Subsystems) as specified in the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirements and/or Agreed and Finalized
Project Plan. This Clause 28.3 shall not limit, however, any other rights or remedies the Purchaser may have under the Contract for other delays.

28.4 If liquidated damages are claimed by the Purchaser for the System (or Subsystem), the Supplier shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Purchaser in respect to the Operational Acceptance time guarantee for the System (or Subsystem). However, the payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations to complete the System or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

29. Defect Liability

29.1 The Supplier warrants that the System, including all Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied and Services provided, shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship that prevent the System and/or any of its components from fulfilling the Technical Requirements or that limit in a material fashion the performance, reliability, or extensibility of the System and/or Subsystems. Exceptions and/or limitations, if any, to this warranty with respect to Software (or categories of Software), shall be as specified in the SCC. Commercial warranty provisions of products supplied under the Contract shall apply to the extent that they do not conflict with the provisions of this Contract.

29.2 The Supplier also warrants that the Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, and incorporate all recent improvements in design that materially affect the System’s or Subsystem’s ability to fulfill the Technical Requirements.

29.3 In addition, the Supplier warrants that: (i) all Goods components to be incorporated into the System form part of the Supplier’s and/or Subcontractor’s current product lines, (ii) they have been previously released to the market, and (iii) those specific items identified in the SCC (if any) have been in the market for at least the minimum periods specified in the SCC.

29.4 The Warranty Period shall commence from the date of Operational Acceptance of the System (or of any major component or Subsystem for which separate Operational Acceptance is provided for in the Contract) and shall extend for the length of time specified in the SCC.
29.5 If during the Warranty Period any defect as described in GCC Clause 29.1 should be found in the design, engineering, Materials, and workmanship of the Information Technologies and other Goods supplied or of the Services provided by the Supplier, the Supplier shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with the Purchaser regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its sole cost, repair, replace, or otherwise make good (as the Supplier shall, at its discretion, determine) such defect as well as any damage to the System caused by such defect. Any defective Information Technologies or other Goods that have been replaced by the Supplier shall remain the property of the Supplier.

29.6 The Supplier shall not be responsible for the repair, replacement, or making good of any defect or of any damage to the System arising out of or resulting from any of the following causes:

(a) improper operation or maintenance of the System by the Purchaser;

(b) normal wear and tear;

(c) use of the System with items not supplied by the Supplier, unless otherwise identified in the Technical Requirements, or approved by the Supplier; or

(d) modifications made to the System by the Purchaser, or a third party, not approved by the Supplier.

29.7 The Supplier’s obligations under this GCC Clause 29 shall not apply to:

(a) any materials that are normally consumed in operation or have a normal life shorter than the Warranty Period; or

(b) any designs, specifications, or other data designed, supplied, or specified by or on behalf of the Purchaser or any matters for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility, in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2.

29.8 The Purchaser shall give the Supplier a notice promptly following the discovery of such defect, stating the nature of any such defect together with all available evidence. The Purchaser shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect any such defect. The Purchaser shall afford the Supplier all necessary access to the System and the site to enable the Supplier to perform its obligations under
this GCC Clause 29.

29.9 The Supplier may, with the consent of the Purchaser, remove from the site any Information Technologies and other Goods that are defective, if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the System caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out at the site. If the repair, replacement, or making good is of such a character that it may affect the efficiency of the System, the Purchaser may give the Supplier notice requiring that tests of the defective part be made by the Supplier immediately upon completion of such remedial work, whereupon the Supplier shall carry out such tests.

If such part fails the tests, the Supplier shall carry out further repair, replacement, or making good (as the case may be) until that part of the System passes such tests. The tests shall be agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier.

29.10 If the Supplier fails to commence the work necessary to remedy such defect or any damage to the System caused by such defect within the time period specified in the SCC, the Purchaser may, following notice to the Supplier, proceed to do such work or contract a third party (or parties) to do such work, and the reasonable costs incurred by the Purchaser in connection with such work shall be paid to the Purchaser by the Supplier or may be deducted by the Purchaser from any monies due the Supplier or claimed under the Performance Security.

29.11 If the System or Subsystem cannot be used by reason of such defect and/or making good of such defect, the Warranty Period for the System shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the System or Subsystem could not be used by the Purchaser because of such defect and/or making good of such defect.

29.12 Items substituted for defective parts of the System during the Warranty Period shall be covered by the Defect Liability Warranty for the remainder of the Warranty Period applicable for the part replaced or three (3) months, whichever is greater.

29.13 At the request of the Purchaser and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that the Purchaser may have against the Supplier under the Contract, the Supplier will offer all possible assistance to the Purchaser to seek warranty
services or remedial action from any subcontracted third-party producers or licensor of Goods included in the System, including without limitation assignment or transfer in favor of the Purchaser of the benefit of any warranties given by such producers or licensors to the Supplier.

30. Functional Guarantees

30.1 The Supplier guarantees that, once the Operational Acceptance Certificate(s) has been issued, the System represents a complete, integrated solution to the Purchaser’s requirements set forth in the Technical Requirements and it conforms to all other aspects of the Contract. The Supplier acknowledges that GCC Clause 27 regarding Commissioning and Operational Acceptance governs how technical conformance of the System to the Contract requirements will be determined.

30.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Supplier, the System does not conform to the Technical Requirements or does not conform to all other aspects of the Contract, the Supplier shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications, and/or additions to the System as may be necessary to conform to the Technical Requirements and meet all functional and performance standards. The Supplier shall notify the Purchaser upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications, and/or additions and shall request the Purchaser to repeat the Operational Acceptance Tests until the System achieves Operational Acceptance.

30.3 If the System (or Subsystem[s]) fails to achieve Operational Acceptance, the Purchaser may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.2, and forfeiture of the Supplier’s Performance Security in accordance with GCC Clause 13.3 in compensation for the extra costs and delays likely to result from this failure.

31. Intellectual Property Rights Warranty

31.1 The Supplier hereby represents and warrants that:

(a) the System as supplied, installed, tested, and accepted;

(b) use of the System in accordance with the Contract; and

(c) copying of the Software and Materials provided to the Purchaser in accordance with the Contract

do not and will not infringe any Intellectual Property Rights held by any third party and that it has all necessary rights or at its sole expense shall have secured in writing all transfers
of rights and other consents necessary to make the assignments, licenses, and other transfers of Intellectual Property Rights and the warranties set forth in the Contract, and for the Purchaser to own or exercise all Intellectual Property Rights as provided in the Contract. Without limitation, the Supplier shall secure all necessary written agreements, consents, and transfers of rights from its employees and other persons or entities whose services are used for development of the System.

32. Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity

32.1 The Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability), that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights by reason of:

(a) installation of the System by the Supplier or the use of the System, including the Materials, in the country where the site is located;

(b) copying of the Software and Materials provided the Supplier in accordance with the Agreement; and

(c) sale of the products produced by the System in any country, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Purchaser’s breach of GCC Clause 32.2.

32.2 Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the System, including the Materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the System, or any products of the System produced thereby in association or combination with any other goods or services not supplied by the Supplier, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of use of the System in its own right.

32.3 Such indemnities shall also not apply if any claim of infringement:

(a) is asserted by a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Purchaser’s organization;

(b) is a direct result of a design mandated by the
Purchaser’s Technical Requirements and the possibility of such infringement was duly noted in the Supplier’s Bid; or

(c) results from the alteration of the System, including the Materials, by the Purchaser or any persons other than the Supplier or a person authorized by the Supplier.

32.4 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.1, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Purchaser within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Purchaser shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier’s request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

32.5 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier in connection with this Contract by the Purchaser or any persons (other than the Supplier) contracted by the Purchaser, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Supplier’s breach of GCC Clause 32.8.

32.6 Such indemnity shall not cover
(a) any use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract;

(b) any infringement resulting from the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials, or any products produced thereby, in association or combination with any other Goods or Services not provided by the Purchaser or any other person contracted by the Purchaser, where the infringement arises because of such association or combination and not because of the use of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials in its own right.

32.7 Such indemnities shall also not apply:

(a) if any claim of infringement is asserted by a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate of the Supplier’s organization;

(b) to the extent that any claim of infringement is caused by the alteration, by the Supplier, or any persons contracted by the Supplier, of the design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided to the Supplier by the Purchaser or any persons contracted by the Purchaser.

32.8 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Clause 32.5, the Supplier shall promptly give the Purchaser notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Purchaser may at its own expense and in the Supplier’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Purchaser fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Purchaser has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Purchaser’s request, afford all available assistance to the Purchaser in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
33. Limitation of Liability

33.1 Provided the following does not exclude or limit any liabilities of either party in ways not permitted by applicable law:

(a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Purchaser; and

(b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to indemnify the Purchaser with respect to intellectual property rights infringement.

G. Risk Distribution

34. Transfer of Ownership

34.1 With the exception of Software and Materials, the ownership of the Information Technologies and other Goods shall be transferred to the Purchaser at the time of Delivery or otherwise under terms that may be agreed upon and specified in the Contract Agreement.

34.2 Ownership and the terms of usage of the Software and Materials supplied under the Contract shall be governed by GCC Clause 15 (Copyright) and any elaboration in the Technical Requirements.

34.3 Ownership of the Supplier’s Equipment used by the Supplier and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Supplier or its Subcontractors.

35. Care of the System

35.1 The Purchaser shall become responsible for the care and custody of the System or Subsystems upon their Delivery. The Purchaser shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the System or Subsystems from any cause from the date of Delivery until the date of Operational Acceptance of the System or Subsystems, pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance), excepting such loss or damage arising from acts or omissions of the Supplier, its employees, or
Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

35.2 If any loss or damage occurs to the System or any part of the System by reason of:

(a) (insofar as they relate to the country where the Project Site is located) nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination, a pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any other occurrences that an experienced contractor could not reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not reasonably make provision for or insure against, insofar as such risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance taken out under GCC Clause 37;

(b) any use not in accordance with the Contract, by the Purchaser or any third party;

(c) any use of or reliance upon any design, data, or specification provided or designated by or on behalf of the Purchaser, or any such matter for which the Supplier has disclaimed responsibility in accordance with GCC Clause 21.1.2,

the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier all sums payable in respect of the System or Subsystems that have achieved Operational Acceptance, notwithstanding that the same be lost, destroyed, or damaged. If the Purchaser requests the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Supplier shall make good the same at the cost of the Purchaser in accordance with GCC Clause 39. If the Purchaser does not request the Supplier in writing to make good any loss or damage to the System thereby occasioned, the Purchaser shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the System thereby lost, destroyed, or damaged, or, where the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the System, the Purchaser shall terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.

35.3 The Purchaser shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any Supplier’s Equipment which the Purchaser has authorized to locate within the Purchaser's premises for use in fulfillment of Supplier's obligations under the Contract, except where such loss or damage arises from acts or
Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

36. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification

119

36.1 The Supplier and each and every Subcontractor shall abide by the job safety, insurance, customs, and immigration measures prevalent and laws in force in the Purchaser’s Country.

36.2 Subject to GCC Clause 36.3, the Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability) that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property (other than the System, whether accepted or not) arising in connection with the supply, installation, testing, and Commissioning of the System and by reason of the negligence of the Supplier or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death, or property damage caused by the negligence of the Purchaser, its contractors, employees, officers, or agents.

36.3 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser that might subject the Supplier to liability under GCC Clause 36.2, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Supplier has so failed to notify the Purchaser within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Purchaser shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier’s request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

36.4 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim
alleging such a liability) that the Supplier or its employees, officers, or Subcontractors may suffer as a result of the death or personal injury of any person or loss of or damage to property of the Purchaser, other than the System not yet achieving Operational Acceptance, that is caused by fire, explosion, or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under GCC Clause 37 (Insurances), provided that such fire, explosion, or other perils were not caused by any act or failure of the Supplier.

36.5 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Supplier that might subject the Purchaser to liability under GCC Clause 36.4, the Supplier shall promptly give the Purchaser notice of such proceedings or claims, and the Purchaser may at its own expense and in the Supplier’s name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim. If the Purchaser fails to notify the Supplier within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Supplier shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Purchaser has so failed to notify the Supplier within the twenty-eight (28) days, the Supplier shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim. The Supplier shall, at the Purchaser’s request, afford all available assistance to the Purchaser in conducting such proceedings or claim and shall be reimbursed by the Purchaser for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

36.6 The party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this GCC Clause 36 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or damage that has occurred. If the party fails to take such measures, the other party’s liabilities shall be correspondingly reduced.

37. Insurances

37.1 The Supplier shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurance set forth below. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Purchaser, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval.

(a) Cargo Insurance During Transport

as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the
Information Technologies and other Goods in a freely convertible currency, covering the Goods from physical loss or damage during shipment through receipt at the Project Site.

(b) Installation “All Risks” Insurance

as applicable, 110 percent of the price of the Information Technologies and other Goods covering the Goods at the site from all risks of physical loss or damage (excluding only perils commonly excluded under “all risks” insurance policies of this type by reputable insurers) occurring prior to Operational Acceptance of the System.

(c) Third-Party Liability Insurance

On terms as specified in the SCC, covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Purchaser’s personnel) and loss of or damage to property (including the Purchaser’s property and any Subsystems that have been accepted by the Purchaser) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Information System.

(d) Automobile Liability Insurance

In accordance with the statutory requirements prevailing in the Purchaser’s Country, covering use of all vehicles used by the Supplier or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the execution of the Contract.

(e) Other Insurance (if any), as specified in the SCC.

37.2 The Purchaser shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1, except for the Third-Party Liability, and the Supplier’s Subcontractors shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Supplier pursuant to GCC Clause 37.1 except for Cargo Insurance During Transport. All insurer’s rights of subrogation against such co-insured for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

37.3 The Supplier shall deliver to the Purchaser certificates of insurance (or copies of the insurance policies) as evidence
that the required policies are in full force and effect.

37.4 The Supplier shall ensure that, where applicable, its Subcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate insurance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work executed by them under the Contract, unless such Subcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the Supplier.

37.5 If the Supplier fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurance referred to in GCC Clause 37.1, the Purchaser may take out and maintain in effect any such insurance and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Supplier under the Contract any premium that the Purchaser shall have paid to the insurer or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Supplier.

37.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies effected by it pursuant to this GCC Clause 37, and all monies payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Supplier. The Purchaser shall give to the Supplier all such reasonable assistance as may be required by the Supplier in connection with any claim under the relevant insurance policies. With respect to insurance claims in which the Purchaser’s interest is involved, the Supplier shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Purchaser. With respect to insurance claims in which the Supplier’s interest is involved, the Purchaser shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Supplier.

38. Force Majeure

38.1 “Force Majeure” shall mean any event beyond the reasonable control of the Purchaser or of the Supplier, as the case may be, and which is unavoidable notwithstanding the reasonable care of the party affected and shall include, without limitation, the following:

(a) war, hostilities, or warlike operations (whether a state of war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemy, and civil war;

(b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, usurpation of civil or military government, conspiracy, riot, civil commotion, and terrorist acts;
(c) confiscation, nationalization, mobilization, commandeering or requisition by or under the order of any government or de jure or de facto authority or ruler, or any other act or failure to act of any local state or national government authority;

(d) strike, sabotage, lockout, embargo, import restriction, port congestion, lack of usual means of public transportation and communication, industrial dispute, shipwreck, shortage or restriction of power supply, epidemics, quarantine, and plague;

(e) earthquake, landslide, volcanic activity, fire, flood or inundation, tidal wave, typhoon or cyclone, hurricane, storm, lightning, or other inclement weather condition, nuclear and pressure waves, or other natural or physical disaster;

(f) failure, by the Supplier, to obtain the necessary export permit(s) from the governments of the Country(s) of Origin of the Information Technologies or other Goods, or Supplier’s Equipment provided that the Supplier has made all reasonable efforts to obtain the required export permit(s), including the exercise of due diligence in determining the eligibility of the System and all of its components for receipt of the necessary export permits.

38.2 If either party is prevented, hindered, or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances of the event of Force Majeure within fourteen (14) days after the occurrence of such event.

38.3 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party’s performance is prevented, hindered, or delayed. The Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance).

38.4 The party or parties affected by the event of Force Majeure shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of the event of Force Majeure upon its or their performance of the
Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

38.5 No delay or nonperformance by either party to this Contract caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall:

(a) constitute a default or breach of the Contract;

(b) (subject to GCC Clauses 35.2, 38.3, and 38.4) give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost or expense occasioned by the delay or nonperformance,

if, and to the extent that, such delay or nonperformance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.

38.6 If the performance of the Contract is substantially prevented, hindered, or delayed for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of one or more events of Force Majeure during the time period covered by the Contract, the parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which, either party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other.

38.7 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Clause 38.6, the rights and obligations of the Purchaser and the Supplier shall be as specified in GCC Clauses 41.1.2 and 41.1.3.

38.8 Notwithstanding GCC Clause 38.5, Force Majeure shall not apply to any obligation of the Purchaser to make payments to the Supplier under this Contract.

H. CHANGE IN CONTRACT ELEMENTS

39. Changes to the System

39.1 Introducing a Change

39.1.1 Subject to GCC Clauses 39.2.5 and 39.2.7, the Purchaser shall have the right to propose, and subsequently require, the Project Manager to order the Supplier from time to time during the performance of the Contract to make any change, modification, addition, or deletion to, in, or from the System (interchangeably called “Change”), provided that such Change falls within the general scope of the System, does not constitute unrelated work, and
is technically practicable, taking into account both the state of advancement of the System and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of the System as originally specified in the Contract.

A Change may involve, but is not restricted to, the substitution of updated Information Technologies and related Services in accordance with GCC Clause 23 (Product Upgrades).

39.1.2 The Supplier may from time to time during its performance of the Contract propose to the Purchaser (with a copy to the Project Manager) any Change that the Supplier considers necessary or desirable to improve the quality or efficiency of the System. The Purchaser may at its discretion approve or reject any Change proposed by the Supplier.

39.1.3 Notwithstanding GCC Clauses 39.1.1 and 39.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Supplier in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance.

39.1.4 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in GCC Clauses 39.2 and 39.3, and further details and sample forms are provided in the Sample Forms Section in the Bidding Documents.

39.1.5 Moreover, the Purchaser and Supplier will agree, during development of the Project Plan, to a date prior to the scheduled date for Operational Acceptance, after which the Technical Requirements for the System shall be “frozen.” Any Change initiated after this time will be dealt with after Operational Acceptance.

39.2 Changes Originating from Purchaser

39.2.1 If the Purchaser proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Clauses 39.1.1, it shall send to the Supplier a “Request for Change Proposal,” requiring the Supplier to prepare and furnish to the Project
Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a “Change Proposal,” which shall include the following:

(a) brief description of the Change;

(b) impact on the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance;

(c) detailed estimated cost of the Change;

(d) effect on Functional Guarantees (if any);

(e) effect on any other provisions of the Contract.

39.2.2 Prior to preparing and submitting the “Change Proposal,” the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager an “Change Estimate Proposal,” which shall be an estimate of the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, plus a first approximation of the suggested approach and cost for implementing the changes. Upon receipt of the Supplier’s Change Estimate Proposal, the Purchaser shall do one of the following:

(a) accept the Supplier’s estimate with instructions to the Supplier to proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal;

(b) advise the Supplier of any part of its Change Estimate Proposal that is unacceptable and request the Supplier to review its estimate;

(c) advise the Supplier that the Purchaser does not intend to proceed with the Change.

39.2.3 Upon receipt of the Purchaser’s instruction to proceed under GCC Clause 39.2.2 (a), the Supplier shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1. The Supplier, at its discretion, may specify a validity period for the Change Proposal, after which if the Purchaser and Supplier has not reached agreement in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.6, then GCC Clause 39.2.7 shall apply.

39.2.4 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as
practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If the nature of the Change is such that the Contract rates and prices are inequitable, the parties to the Contract shall agree on other specific rates to be used for valuing the Change.

39.2.5 If before or during the preparation of the Change Proposal it becomes apparent that the aggregate impact of compliance with the Request for Change Proposal and with all other Change Orders that have already become binding upon the Supplier under this GCC Clause 39 would be to increase or decrease the Contract Price as originally set forth in Article 2 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement by more than fifteen (15) percent, the Supplier may give a written notice of objection to this Request for Change Proposal prior to furnishing the Change Proposal. If the Purchaser accepts the Supplier’s objection, the Purchaser shall withdraw the proposed Change and shall notify the Supplier in writing of its acceptance.

The Supplier’s failure to so object to a Request for Change Proposal shall neither affect its right to object to any subsequent requested Changes or Change Orders, nor affect its right to take into account, when making such subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the Contract Price that any Change not objected to by the Supplier represents.

39.2.6 Upon receipt of the Change Proposal, the Purchaser and the Supplier shall mutually agree upon all matters contained in the Change Proposal. Within fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the Purchaser shall, if it intends to proceed with the Change, issue the Supplier a Change Order. If the Purchaser is unable to reach a decision within fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the Supplier with details of when the Supplier can expect a decision. If the Purchaser decides not to proceed with the Change for whatever reason, it shall, within the said period of fourteen (14) days, notify the Supplier accordingly. Under such circumstances, the Supplier shall be entitled to reimbursement of all
costs reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of
the Change Proposal, provided that these do not
exceed the amount given by the Supplier in its
Change Estimate Proposal submitted in accordance
with GCC Clause 39.2.2.

39.2.7 If the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot reach
agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable
adjustment to the Time for Achieving Operational
Acceptance, or any other matters identified in the
Change Proposal, the Change will not be
implemented. However, this provision does not
limit the rights of either party under GCC Clause 6
(Settlement of Disputes).

39.3 Changes Originating from Supplier

If the Supplier proposes a Change pursuant to GCC
Clause 39.1.2, the Supplier shall submit to the Project
Manager a written “Application for Change Proposal,”
giving reasons for the proposed Change and including the
information specified in GCC Clause 39.2.1. Upon receipt
of the Application for Change Proposal, the parties shall
follow the procedures outlined in GCC Clauses 39.2.6 and
39.2.7. However, should the Purchaser choose not to
proceed or the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot come to
agreement on the change during any validity period that the
Supplier may specify in its Application for Change Proposal,
the Supplier shall not be entitled to recover the costs of
preparing the Application for Change Proposal, unless
subject to an agreement between the Purchaser and the
Supplier to the contrary.

40. Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance

40.1 The time(s) for achieving Operational Acceptance specified
in the Schedule of Implementation shall be extended if the
Supplier is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of
its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the
following:

(a) any Change in the System as provided in GCC
Clause 39 (Change in the Information System);
(b) any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in GCC
Clause 38 (Force Majeure);
(c) default of the Purchaser; or
(d) any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract;

by such period as shall be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Supplier.

40.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Supplier shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the time for achieving Operational Acceptance, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree upon the period of such extension. In the event that the Supplier does not accept the Purchaser’s estimate of a fair and reasonable time extension, the Supplier shall be entitled to refer the matter to the provisions for the Settlement of Disputes pursuant to GCC Clause 6.

40.3 The Supplier shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract.

41. Termination

41.1 Termination for Purchaser’s Convenience

41.1.1 The Purchaser may at any time terminate the Contract for any reason by giving the Supplier a notice of termination that refers to this GCC Clause 41.1.

41.1.2 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Supplier shall either as soon as reasonably practical or upon the date specified in the notice of termination

(a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Purchaser may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;

(b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2 (d) (ii) below;
(c) remove all Supplier’s Equipment from the site, repatriate the Supplier’s and its Subcontractors’ personnel from the site, remove from the site any wreckage, rubbish, and debris of any kind;

(d) in addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3, shall

(i) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;

(ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystem, as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;

(iii) deliver to the Purchaser all nonproprietary drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.1.3 In the event of termination of the Contract under GCC Clause 41.1.1, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier the following amounts:

(a) the Contract Price, properly attributable to the parts of the System executed by the Supplier as of the date of termination;

(b) the costs reasonably incurred by the Supplier in the removal of the Supplier’s Equipment from the site and in the repatriation of the Supplier’s and its Subcontractors’ personnel;

(c) any amount to be paid by the Supplier to its Subcontractors in connection with the termination of any subcontracts, including any cancellation charges;

(d) costs incurred by the Supplier in protecting the System and leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.1.2 (a); and
(e) the cost of satisfying all other obligations, commitments, and claims that the Supplier may in good faith have undertaken with third parties in connection with the Contract and that are not covered by GCC Clauses 41.1.3 (a) through (d) above.

41.2 Termination for Supplier’s Default

41.2.1 The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may possess, may terminate the Contract forthwith in the following circumstances by giving a notice of termination and its reasons therefore to the Supplier, referring to this GCC Clause 41.2:

(a) if the Supplier becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, if the Supplier is a corporation, a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Supplier takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt;

(b) if the Supplier assigns or transfers the Contract or any right or interest therein in violation of the provision of GCC Clause 42 (Assignment); or

(c) if the Supplier, in the judgment of the Purchaser, has engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or obstructive practices, in competing for or in executing the Contract, including but not limited to willful misrepresentation of facts concerning ownership of Intellectual Property Rights in, or proper authorization and/or licenses from the owner to offer, the hardware, software, or materials provided under this Contract.

For the purposes of this Clause:
Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

(i) “corrupt practice”\textsuperscript{1} is the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;

(ii) “fraudulent practice”\textsuperscript{2} is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;

(iii) “collusive practice”\textsuperscript{3} is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;

(iv) “coercive practice”\textsuperscript{4} is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;

(v) “obstructive practice” is

(aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from

---

\textsuperscript{1} “Another party” refers to a public official acting in relation to the procurement process or contract execution. In this context, “public official” includes World Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

\textsuperscript{2} A “party” refers to a public official; the terms “benefit” and “obligation” relate to the procurement process or contract execution; and the “act or omission” is intended to influence the procurement process or contract execution.

\textsuperscript{3} “Parties” refers to participants in the procurement process (including public officials) attempting to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.

\textsuperscript{4} A “party” refers to a participant in the procurement process or contract execution.
disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
(bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under Sub-Clause 9.8.

41.2.2 If the Supplier:

(a) has abandoned or repudiated the Contract;

(b) has without valid reason failed to commence work on the System promptly;

(c) persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contract or persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause;

(d) refuses or is unable to provide sufficient Materials, Services, or labor to execute and complete the System in the manner specified in the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan furnished under GCC Clause 19 at rates of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Purchaser that the Supplier can attain Operational Acceptance of the System by the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance as extended;

then the Purchaser may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Supplier stating the nature of the default and requiring the Supplier to remedy the same. If the Supplier fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within fourteen (14) days of its receipt of such notice, then the Purchaser may terminate the Contract forthwith by giving a notice of termination to the Supplier that refers to this GCC Clause 41.2.

41.2.3 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Clauses 41.2.1 or 41.2.2, the Supplier shall, either immediately or upon such date as is specified in the notice of termination:

(a) cease all further work, except for such work as
the Purchaser may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;

(b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (d) below;

(c) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;

(d) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title and benefit of the Supplier to the System or Subsystems as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;

(e) deliver to the Purchaser all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.2.4 The Purchaser may enter upon the site, expel the Supplier, and complete the System itself or by employing any third party. Upon completion of the System or at such earlier date as the Purchaser thinks appropriate, the Purchaser shall give notice to the Supplier that such Supplier’s Equipment will be returned to the Supplier at or near the site and shall return such Supplier’s Equipment to the Supplier in accordance with such notice. The Supplier shall thereafter without delay and at its cost remove or arrange removal of the same from the site.

41.2.5 Subject to GCC Clause 41.2.6, the Supplier shall be entitled to be paid the Contract Price attributable to the portion of the System executed as at the date of termination and the costs, if any, incurred in protecting the System and in leaving the site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.3 (a). Any sums due the Purchaser from the Supplier accruing prior to the date of termination shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the
Supplier under this Contract.

41.2.6 If the Purchaser completes the System, the cost of completing the System by the Purchaser shall be determined. If the sum that the Supplier is entitled to be paid, pursuant to GCC Clause 41.2.5, plus the reasonable costs incurred by the Purchaser in completing the System, exceeds the Contract Price, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess. If such excess is greater than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Supplier shall pay the balance to the Purchaser, and if such excess is less than the sums due the Supplier under GCC Clause 41.2.5, the Purchaser shall pay the balance to the Supplier. The Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree, in writing, on the computation described above and the manner in which any sums shall be paid.

41.3 Termination by Supplier

41.3.1 If:

(a) the Purchaser has failed to pay the Supplier any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause pursuant to the SCC, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Supplier may give a notice to the Purchaser that requires payment of such sum, with interest on this sum as stipulated in GCC Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Purchaser to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Purchaser fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Supplier’s notice; or

(b) the Supplier is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Purchaser, including but not limited to the Purchaser’s failure to provide
possess of or access to the site or other areas or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the System;

then the Supplier may give a notice to the Purchaser of such events, and if the Purchaser has failed to pay the outstanding sum, to approve the invoice or supporting documents, to give its reasons for withholding such approval, or to remedy the breach within twenty-eight (28) days of such notice, or if the Supplier is still unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days of the said notice, the Supplier may by a further notice to the Purchaser referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.1, forthwith terminate the Contract.

41.3.2 The Supplier may terminate the Contract immediately by giving a notice to the Purchaser to that effect, referring to this GCC Clause 41.3.2, if the Purchaser becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, being a corporation, if a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Purchaser takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.

41.3.3 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, then the Supplier shall immediately:

(a) cease all further work, except for such work as may be necessary for the purpose of protecting that part of the System already executed, or any work required to leave the site in a clean and safe condition;

(b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Purchaser pursuant to Clause 41.3.3 (d) (ii);

(c) remove all Supplier’s Equipment from the site and repatriate the Supplier’s and its
Subcontractor’s personnel from the site.

(d) In addition, the Supplier, subject to the payment specified in GCC Clause 41.3.4, shall:

(i) deliver to the Purchaser the parts of the System executed by the Supplier up to the date of termination;

(ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Purchaser all right, title, and benefit of the Supplier to the System, or Subsystems, as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Purchaser, in any subcontracts concluded between the Supplier and its Subcontractors;

(iii) to the extent legally possible, deliver to the Purchaser all drawings, specifications, and other documents prepared by the Supplier or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the System.

41.3.4 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Clauses 41.3.1 or 41.3.2, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier all payments specified in GCC Clause 41.1.3, and reasonable compensation for all loss, except for loss of profit, or damage sustained by the Supplier arising out of, in connection with, or in consequence of such termination.

41.3.5 Termination by the Supplier pursuant to this GCC Clause 41.3 is without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Supplier that may be exercised in lieu of or in addition to rights conferred by GCC Clause 41.3.

41.4 In this GCC Clause 41, the expression “portion of the System executed” shall include all work executed, Services provided, and all Information Technologies, or other Goods acquired (or subject to a legally binding obligation to purchase) by the Supplier and used or intended to be used for the purpose of the System, up to and including the date of termination.

41.5 In this GCC Clause 41, in calculating any monies due from the Purchaser to the Supplier, account shall be taken of any
sum previously paid by the Purchaser to the Supplier under the Contract, including any advance payment paid pursuant to the SCC.

42. Assignment

42.1 Neither the Purchaser nor the Supplier shall, without the express prior written consent of the other, assign to any third party the Contract or any part thereof, or any right, benefit, obligation, or interest therein or thereunder, except that the Supplier shall be entitled to assign either absolutely or by way of charge any monies due and payable to it or that may become due and payable to it under the Contract.
SECTION V. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)
### Table of Clauses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Contract and Interpretation</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Definitions (GCC Clause 1)</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Contract Documents (GCC Clause 2)</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Interpretation (GCC Clause 3)</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Notices (GCC Clause 4)</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Governing Law (GCC Clause 5)</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 6)</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>Subject Matter of Contract</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Scope of the System (GCC Clause 7)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 8)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Supplier’s Responsibilities (GCC Clause 9)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Purchaser’s Responsibilities (GCC Clause 10)</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>Payment</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Contract Price (GCC Clause 11)</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Terms of Payment (GCC Clause 12)</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Securities (GCC Clause 13)</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14. Taxes and Duties (GCC Clause 14)</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>Intellectual Property</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15. Copyright (GCC Clause 15)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16. Software License Agreements (GCC Clause 16)</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17. Confidential Information (GCC Clause 17)</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning, and Acceptance of the System</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18. Representatives (GCC Clause 18)</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19. Project Plan (GCC Clause 19)</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20. Subcontracting (GCC Clause 20)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21. Design and Engineering (GCC Clause 21)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22. Procurement, Delivery, and Transport (GCC Clause 22)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23. Product Upgrades (GCC Clause 23)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24. Implementation, Installation, and Other Services (GCC Clause 24)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25. Inspections and Tests (GCC Clause 25)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26. Installation of the System (GCC Clause 26)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 27)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.</td>
<td>Guarantees and Liabilities</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee (GCC Clause 28)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29. Defect Liability (GCC Clause 29)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30. Functional Guarantees (GCC Clause 30)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31. Intellectual Property Rights Warranty (GCC Clause 31)</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32. Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity (GCC Clause 32)</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
33. Limitation of Liability (GCC Clause 33) ................................................................. 155

G. Risk Distribution ........................................................................................................ 155

34. Transfer of Ownership (GCC Clause 34) .......................................................... 155
35. Care of the System (GCC Clause 35) ................................................................. 156
36. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification (GCC Clause 36) ........................................................................................................ 156
37. Insurances (GCC Clause 37) ............................................................................... 156
38. Force Majeure (GCC Clause 38) ........................................................................... 156

H. Change in Contract Elements ................................................................................ 156

39. Changes to the System (GCC Clause 39) ............................................................ 156
40. Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 40) ...... 157
41. Termination (GCC Clause 41) .............................................................................. 157
42. Assignment (GCC Clause 42) ................................................................................ 157
Special Conditions of Contract

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions of the SCC shall prevail over those in the General Conditions of Contract. For the purposes of clarity, any referenced GCC clause numbers are indicated in the left column of the SCC.

A. CONTRACT AND INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions (GCC Clause 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCC 1.1 (b) (i)</td>
<td>The Purchaser is: <strong>Ministry of Communications of the Republic of Ghana</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 1.1 (b) (ii)</td>
<td>The Project Manager is: <strong>MoC and Cabinet will separately appoint its own within 14 days of contract effective date.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 1.1 (e) (i)</td>
<td>The Purchaser’s Country is: <strong>The Republic of Ghana.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 1.1 (e) (iii)</td>
<td>The Project Site(s) is/are: <strong>as specified in the Implementation Schedule in the Technical Requirements Section.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 1.1 (e) (x)</td>
<td>The Contract period shall be <strong>6 months</strong> and shall continue in force until the Information System and all the Services have been provided unless the Contract is terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set out in this Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 1.1. (e) (xii)</td>
<td>The Post-Warranty Services Period is <strong>0 (zero) months</strong> starting with the completion of the Warranty Period.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Contract Documents (GCC Clause 2)

| GCC 2            | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 2.                                                                 |
be given, and all other documentation to be prepared and supplied under the Contract not otherwise specified in the Technical Requirements shall be **English**.

### 4. Notices (GCC Clause 4)

**GCC 4.3**

Notices shall be addressed to the persons identified in the Contract by the Purchaser and by the Supplier to receive notices.

Notices shall be delivered to the above-named persons at postal, personal delivery, facsimile and electronic mail addresses provided in the Contract.


### 5. Governing Law (GCC Clause 5)

**GCC 5.1**

The Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of: **The Republic of Ghana**.

### 6. Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 6)

**GCC 6.1.4**

If the Supplier is foreign, the Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator is: **London Court of International Arbitration**.

If the Supplier is a national of the Republic of Ghana, the Contract shall be referred to adjudication or arbitration in Ghana under the **Ghana Arbitration Act**.

**GCC 6.2.3**

If the Supplier is foreign (including a Joint Venture when at least one partner is foreign): Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of arbitration of **UNCITRAL**. These rules, in the version in force at the time of the request for arbitration, will be
If the Supplier is a national of the Republic of Ghana: Any dispute between the Purchaser and a Supplier arising in connection with the present Contract shall be referred to adjudication or arbitration in Ghana under the Ghana Arbitration Act.

---

**B. SUBJECT MATTER OF CONTRACT**

### 7. Scope of the System (GCC Clause 7)

| GCC 7.3 | The Supplier’s obligations under the Contract will include the following recurrent cost items, as identified in the Recurrent Cost tables in the Supplier’s Bid: Supply and Installation/Warranty period costs are inclusive of all recurrent cost items for a period of 3 years. |

### 8. Time for Commencement and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 8)

| GCC 8.1 | The Supplier shall commence work on the System within: **Fourteen (14) days from the Effective Date of the Contract.** |
| GCC 8.2 | Operational Acceptance will occur on or before: **5 months from the Effective Date of the Contract.** |

### 9. Supplier’s Responsibilities (GCC Clause 9)

| GCC 9.9 | The Supplier shall have the following additional responsibilities: **none.** |

### 10. Purchaser’s Responsibilities (GCC Clause 10)

| GCC 10.12 | The Purchaser shall have the following additional responsibilities: **none.** |
C. PAYMENT

11. Contract Price (GCC Clause 11)

| GCC 11.2 (b) | Adjustments to the Contract Price shall be as follows: *none.* |

12. Terms of Payment (GCC Clause 12)

| GCC 12.1 | Subject to the provisions of GCC Clause 12 (Terms of Payment), the Purchaser shall pay the Contract Price to the Supplier according to the categories and in the manner specified below. Only the categories Advance Payment and Complete System Integration relate to the entire Contract Price. In other payment categories, the term "total Contract Price" means the total cost of goods or services under the specific payment category. Within each such category, the Contract Implementation Schedule may trigger pro-rata payments for the portion of the total Contract Price for the category corresponding to the goods or services actually Delivered, Installed, or Operationally Accepted. |

(a) Advance Payment:

Ten percent (10%) of the entire Contract Price, exclusive of all Recurrent Costs, shall be paid against receipt of a claim accompanied by the Advance Payment Security specified in GCC Clause 13.2. All subsequent invoices as detailed in clauses (b) and (c) below shall include a 10% reduction to cover the advance payment.

(b) Information Technologies, Materials, and other Goods (if any), with the exception of Custom Software and Custom Materials:

One hundred percent (100%) of the same price against server or other equipment installation, if any, and Operational Acceptance of the eMoC and eCabinet

(c) Custom Software and Custom Materials:

One hundred percent (100%) of the total or pro-rata Contract Price for this category against Operational Acceptance of the eMoC and eCabinet application

(d) Recurrent Costs:

One hundred percent (100%) of the price of the services actually delivered will be paid monthly in arrears, on submission and
### Purchaser’s approval of invoices.

**GCC 12.3**  
The Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the delayed payments at a rate of: **LIBOR plus 1% on the due date of the delayed payments.** A delayed payment is one which has not been paid within 45 days from the receipt and acceptance by the Purchaser of the invoice and any supporting documentation specified in the Contract.

**GCC 12.4**  
For Goods and Services supplied locally, the Purchaser will pay the Supplier **in any freely convertible currency**

**GCC 12.5**  
Payment for Goods supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country shall be in the form of a Letter of Credit as specified in GCC 12.5.

### 13. Securities (GCC Clause 13)

**GCC 13.2.1**  
The Supplier shall provide within **twenty-eight (28)** days of the notification of Contract award an **Advance Payment Security** in the amount and currency of the Advance Payment specified in SCC for GCC Clause 12.1 above.

**GCC 13.2.2**  
The reduction in value and expiration of the Advance Payment Security are calculated as follows: 

\[ P \times a / (100 - a) \]

where “P” is the sum of all payments effected so far to the Supplier (excluding the Advance Payment), and “a” is the Advance Payment expressed as a percentage of the Contract Price pursuant to the SCC for GCC 12.1.”

**GCC 13.3.1**  
The Performance Security shall be denominated **in the currency of the contract** for an amount equal to **Ten (10%) percent** of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs.

**GCC 13.3.4**  
During the Warranty Period (i.e., after Operational Acceptance of the System), the Performance Security shall be reduced to **Two (2%) percent** of the Contract Price, excluding any Recurrent Costs.

### 14. Taxes and Duties (GCC Clause 14)

**GCC 14**  
There are no **Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 14.**
### D. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

#### 15. Copyright (GCC Clause 15)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GCC 15.3</th>
<th>The Purchaser may assign, license, or otherwise voluntarily transfer its contractual rights to use the Standard Software or elements of the Standard Software, without the Supplier’s prior written consent, under the following circumstances: <strong>The Purchaser may license or sublicense Standard Software or elements of the Standard Software to any Ministry or department of the Government of Ghana or to an entity owned or controlled by the Government of Ghana (including a joint venture).</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| GCC 15.4 | The Purchaser’s and Supplier’s rights and obligations with respect to Custom Software or elements of the Custom Software are as follows: **Purchaser retains all Intellectual Property Rights to Custom Software. Supplier’s rights to use of such software are limited to support for the Purchaser. Supplier’s use for other applications is subject to prior specific agreement with Purchaser on terms and conditions.**  

The Purchaser’s and Supplier’s rights and obligations with respect to Custom Materials or elements of the Custom Materials are as follows: **Purchaser retains all rights to Custom Materials. Supplier’s rights to use of such materials are limited to support for the Purchaser. Supplier’s use for other applications is subject to prior specific agreement with Purchaser on terms and conditions.**  

Custom Software and Custom Materials will only be fully identified after Supplier completes and Purchaser approves the System Design. Appendix 5 referred to in GCC 15.4 shall be completed and the related Intellectual Property Rights shall be vested in the Purchaser at that time. |
| GCC 15.5 | The Source Code for the Custom Software and such other Software as the Purchaser and the Supplier shall agree (the “Escrowed Source Code”) shall be maintained in escrow with a reputed, independent provider of escrow services (“Third-Party Escrow Provider”), mutually designated and appointed under a separate Escrow Agreement. **The Supplier shall begin submitting the Escrowed Source Code to the Third-Party Escrow Provider within 120 days of the Effective Date or sixty (60) days after completion of such Escrowed Source Code. The Supplier shall submit updates to the Escrowed Source Code to the Third-Party Escrow Provider within thirty (30) days of any material modification, upgrade or new release.** |
of the Software for which Source Code is to be escrowed. The Third-Party Escrow Provider will be retained to conduct a test of the Escrowed Source Code to determine that it is a complete and accurate embodiment of the Software used by the Supplier in providing the Services. The Escrow Agreement shall contain the conditions for release of the Escrowed Source Code to the Purchaser. The Escrow Agreement shall be in effect until such time as it is terminated by written mutual consent of the Purchaser and Supplier. All fees to be paid to the Third-Party Escrow Provider shall be borne by the Supplier.

Unless otherwise agreed by the Supplier and the Purchaser, the Purchaser shall have the right to request that the Escrowed Source Code be released from escrow to the Purchaser if the Supplier fails to maintain the Software that is in escrow or is no longer under any obligation to do so.

16. Software License Agreements (GCC Clause 16)

| GCC 16.1 (a) (iii) | The Standard Software license shall be valid **throughout the territory of the Purchaser’s Country**. |
| GCC 16.1 (a) (iv) | Use of the software shall be subject to the following additional restrictions: **System to be used by no more than 350 users at any one time and that if that figure is exceeded then additional license fees are payable to the Supplier by the Purchaser.** |
| GCC 16.1 (b) (ii) | The Software license shall permit the Software to be used or copied for use or transferred to a replacement computer **provided the replacement computer falls within approximately the same class of machine and maintains approximately the same number of users, if a multi-user machine.** |
| GCC 16.1 (b) (vi) | The Software license shall permit the Software to be disclosed to and reproduced for use (including a valid sublicense) by **support service suppliers or their subcontractors, exclusively for such suppliers or subcontractors in the performance of their support service contracts.** |
| GCC 16.1 (b) (vii) | No Special Conditions apply to this Clause. |
| GCC 16.2 | The Supplier’s right to audit the Standard Software will be subject to the following terms: **The Purchaser will allow, under a pre-specified procedure and solely for the purpose of auditing the Standard Software, execution of embedded software functions under Supplier’s control, and** |
Section V. Special Conditions of Contract

unencumbered transmission of resulting information on software usage.

The Supplier will not include programming in Software that restricts and/or limits access to certain features, functionality or capacity of such Software subject to the Purchaser making payments or for other self-help or retaliatory purposes.

17. Confidential Information (GCC Clause 17)

| GCC 17.1 | There are no modifications to the confidentiality terms expressed in GCC Clause 17.1. |
| GCC 17.7 | The provisions of this GCC Clause 17 shall survive the termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract for **in perpetuity**. |

**E. SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING, COMMISSIONING, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM**

18. Representatives (GCC Clause 18)

| GCC 18.1 | The Purchaser’s Project Manager shall have the following additional powers and / or limitations to his or her authority to represent the Purchaser in matters relating to the Contract **no additional powers or limitations**. |
| GCC 18.2.2 | The Supplier’s Representative shall have the following additional powers and / or limitations to his or her authority to represent the Supplier in matters relating to the Contract **no additional powers or limitations**. |

19. Project Plan (GCC Clause 19)

| GCC 19.1 | Chapters in the Project Plan shall address the following subject: [ for example, specify: |

1. **Project Organization and Management Sub-Plan including Task, Time, and Resource Schedules, Problem Identification, Escalation and Resolution Mechanisms, and Quality Assurance Arrangements**
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Change Management and Communication Sub-Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Software Design and Development Sub-Plan, including System Development Lifecycle (SDLC) Methodology, configuration, customization and development of software and applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Delivery and Installation Sub-Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>System Integration Sub-Plan, including Structured Implementation Approach for Pilot and Production implementation detailing, at minimum:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>the proposed production implementation schedule,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Scope of Pilot activities,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>system functionality to be included in each implementation phase,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv.</td>
<td>system testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>evaluation criteria that will be used to determine the project's readiness for implementation of each of the project's components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vi.</td>
<td>and advantages and disadvantages of the proposed implementation strategy and approach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Inspection, Pre-commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing Sub-Plan, and Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Warranty Service and Technical Support Sub-Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The Bidder’s assessment of the major responsibilities of the Purchaser and any other involved third parties in System supply and installation, as well as the Bidder’s proposed means for coordinating activities by each of the involved parties to avoid delays or interference.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GCC 19.2

Within **thirty (30)** days from the Effective Date of the Contract, the Supplier shall present a Project Plan to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall, within **fourteen (14)** days of receipt of the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any respects in which it considers that the Project Plan does not adequately ensure that the proposed program of work, proposed methods, and/or proposed Information Technologies will satisfy the Technical Requirements and/or the SCC (in this Clause 19.2 called “non-conformities” below). The Supplier shall, within **five (5)** days of receipt of such notification, correct the Project Plan and resubmit to the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall, within **five (5)** days of resubmission of
the Project Plan, notify the Supplier of any remaining non-conformities. This procedure shall be repeated as necessary until the Project Plan is free from non-conformities. When the Project Plan is free from non-conformities, the Purchaser shall provide confirmation in writing to the Supplier. This approved Project Plan (“the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan”) shall be contractually binding on the Purchaser and the Supplier.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GCC 19.5</th>
<th>The Supplier shall submit to the Purchaser the following reports:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>Monthly (Quarterly) progress reports, summarizing:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(i) results accomplished during the prior period;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) cumulative deviations to date from schedule of progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>milestones as specified in the Agreed and Finalized Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plan;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(iii) corrective actions to be taken to return to planned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>schedule of progress; proposed revisions to planned schedule;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(iv) other issues and outstanding problems; proposed actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to be taken;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(v) resources that the Supplier expects to be provided by the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Purchaser and/or actions to be taken by the Purchaser in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>next reporting period;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(vi) other issues or potential problems the Supplier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foresees that could impact on project progress and/or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>effectiveness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>inspection and quality assurance reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>monthly log of service calls and problem resolutions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20. Subcontracting (GCC Clause 20)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GCC 20</th>
<th>There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clause 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21. Design and Engineering (GCC Clause 21)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GCC 21.2</th>
<th>The Contract shall be executed in accordance with the edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or the revised version of all referenced codes and standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>current at the date thirty (30) days before bid submission.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GCC 21.3.1 The Supplier shall prepare and furnish to the Project Manager the following documents for which the Supplier must obtain the Project Manager’s approval before proceeding with work on the System or any Subsystem covered by the documents.

1. Project Management Plan
   (1a) Communication and Change Management Sub-Plan

2. Detailed eMoC and eCabinet Technical Design/Study

3. Implementation/Installation Plan
   (3a) eMoC and eCabinet Software and Components Unit Test Sub-Plan
   (3b) eMoC and eCabinet System Integration Test Sub-Plan
   (3c) eMoC and eCabinet System Integration Test Scripts
   (3d) eMoC and eCabinet Acceptance Test Sub-Plan
   (3e) eMoC and eCabinet Acceptance Test Scripts
   (3f) Change Control Plan
   (3g) Network Management & Helpdesk Implementation Plan
   (3h) RISK Mitigation Plan
   (3i) Backup & Restore / Continuity of Operations Plan
   (3j) Migration Plan

4. eMoC and eCabinet Implementation and Recommendations Report
   (4a) eMoC and eCabinet Software and Components Unit Test Results
   (4b) eMoC and eCabinet System Integration Test Results
   (4c) eMoC and eCabinet Acceptance Test Results
   (4d) Sustainability Plan

5. eMoC and eCabinet Documentation
22. Procurement, Delivery, and Transport (GCC Clause 22)

GCC 22.4.3 The Supplier **shall** be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country and **shall** obtain insurance from any eligible source country.

GCC 22.5 The Supplier **shall** provide the Purchaser with shipping and other documents.

23. Product Upgrades (GCC Clause 23)

GCC 23.4 The Supplier shall provide the Purchaser: with all new versions, releases, and updates to all Standard Software during the Warranty Period, at no charge.

24. Implementation, Installation, and Other Services (GCC Clause 24)

GCC 24 There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 24.

25. Inspections and Tests (GCC Clause 25)

GCC 25 There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 25.

26. Installation of the System (GCC Clause 26)

GCC 26 There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 26.

27. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 27)

GCC 27.2.1 Operational Acceptance Testing shall be conducted in accordance with the required procedures specified in Section D of the Technical Requirements and the Agreed and Finalized Project Plan.

GCC 27.2.2 If the Operational Acceptance Test of the System, or Subsystem(s), cannot be successfully completed within sixty (60) days from the date of Installation or any other period agreed upon by the Purchaser and the Supplier, then GCC Clause 27.3.5 (a) or (b) shall apply, as the
Section V. Special Conditions of Contract

F. GUARANTEES AND LIABILITIES

28. Operational Acceptance Time Guarantee (GCC Clause 28)

| GCC 28.2 | Liquidated damages shall be assessed at 0.5% (one-half percent) of the Contract Price per week. The maximum liquidated damages are 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Price, or relevant part of the Contract Price if the liquidated damages apply to a Subsystem. |
| GCC 28.3 | Liquidated damages shall be assessed only with respect to achieving Operational Acceptance. |

29. Defect Liability (GCC Clause 29)

| GCC 29.1 | For Software, exceptions or limitations to the Supplier’s warranty obligations shall be as follows: None |
| GCC 29.3 (iii) | The Supplier warrants that the following items have been released to the market for the following specific minimum time periods: No specific minimum time requirements are established for this Contract other than that the Information Technologies must have been previously released to the market. |
| GCC 29.4 | The Warranty Period (N) for Servers (if any) and Software shall begin from the date of Operational Acceptance of the System and extend for twenty-four (24) months. |
| GCC 29.10 | The Contract will include a schedule mutually developed by the Purchaser and Supplier indicating allowable response times for defect and damage remedial measures for the various categories of problems that can occur during the Warranty Period. |

30. Functional Guarantees (GCC Clause 30)

| GCC 30 | If, for reasons attributable to the Supplier, the System does not conform to the Technical Requirements or does not conform to all other aspects of the Contract, including meeting the Minimum Performance Requirements, the Supplier shall at its cost and expense and as promptly as possible make changes, modifications, |
and/or additions to the System as may be necessary to conform to the Technical Requirement and meet all functional and performance standards.

### 31. Intellectual Property Rights Warranty (GCC Clause 31)

**GCC 31**

There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 31.

### 32. Intellectual Property Rights Indemnity (GCC Clause 32)

**GCC 32**

The Supplier shall indemnify, hold harmless and, at the election of Purchaser, defend, the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all losses, liabilities, and costs (including losses, liabilities, and costs incurred in defending a claim alleging such a liability), that the Purchaser or its employees or officers may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights by reason of:

- **(a)** installation of the System by the Supplier or the use of the System, including the Materials, in the country where the site is located;
- **(b)** copying of the Software and Materials provided the Supplier in accordance with the Agreement; and
- **(c)** sale or use of the products or data produced by the System in any country, except to the extent that such losses, liabilities, and costs arise as a result of the Purchaser’s breach of GCC Clause 32.2.

### 33. Limitation of Liability (GCC Clause 33)

**GCC 33**

There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 33.

### G. Risk Distribution

### 34. Transfer of Ownership (GCC Clause 34)

**GCC 34**

Ownership of the Information Technology and Goods shall remain
with the Supplier until Operation Acceptance by the Purchaser at which time it shall transfer to the Purchaser.

### 35. Care of the System (GCC Clause 35)

| GCC 35 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 35. |

### 36. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification (GCC Clause 36)

| GCC 36 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 36. |

### 37. Insurances (GCC Clause 37)

| GCC 37.1 (c) | The Supplier shall obtain Third-Party Liability Insurance in an amount of equal to the cost of the bid with deductible limits of no more than US Dollars 10,000. The insured Parties shall be the Purchaser. The Insurance shall cover the period from the date of Contract Effectiveness until the date of Operational Acceptance of the System. |
| GCC 37.1 (e) | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 37.1 (e). |

### 38. Force Majeure (GCC Clause 38)

| GCC 38 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 38. |

### H. CHANGE IN CONTRACT ELEMENTS

### 39. Changes to the System (GCC Clause 39)

| GCC 39 | If the Purchaser and the Supplier cannot reach agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal, the disagreement will, at the election of either party, be resolved in accordance with GCC Clause 6 |
40. Extension of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance (GCC Clause 40)

| GCC 40 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 40. |

41. Termination (GCC Clause 41)

| GCC 41 | There are no Special Conditions of Contract applicable to GCC Clause 41. |

42. Assignment (GCC Clause 42)

| GCC 42 | Add the following to the end of GCC 42.1: |
|        | “Provided, however, that the Purchaser may assign the Contract to any Ministry or department of the Government of Ghana or to an entity owned or controlled by the Government (including a joint venture).” |
SECTION VI. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (INCLUDING IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE)
Table of Contents: Technical Requirements

A. Background ............................................................................................................................................ 161
   0.1 The Purchaser .......................................................................................................................... 161
   Implementation Schedule Table .................................................................................................... 202
   System Inventory Table (Supply and Installation Cost Items) [insert: identifying number] .......................................................... 204
   System Inventory Table (Recurrent Cost Items) [insert: identifying number] ....................... 205
   Site Table(s) .................................................................................................................................. 207
   Table of Holidays and Other Non-Working Days ........................................................................ 208

F. Required Format of Technical Bids ............................................................................................... 209
   5.1 Description of Information Technologies, Materials, Other Goods, and Services .......... 209
   5.2 Preliminary Project Plan ......................................................................................................... Error! Bookmark not defined.

G. Technical Responsiveness Checklist ............................................................................................. 213
   Technical Responsiveness Checklist ............................................................................................. 213

H. Attachments ...................................................................................................................................... 214
   Attachment 1. MoC’s Organizational Structures and ICT Use Error! Bookmark not defined.
Technical Requirements

A. BACKGROUND

0.1 The Purchaser

The Ministry of Communications (MoC) is responsible for developing policies that will integrate information communication technologies and public information systems and also harness the full potential of resources for effective communication. The ministry also implements and monitors Ghana Government mandated policies to promote an Information and Knowledge oriented society and economy.

The functional departments of the MoC are:

- General Administration
- Finance and Administration
- Human Resource Management and Development
- Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation
- Research, Statistics and Information Management
- Information Technology
- Internal Audit

The following agencies and departments are bodies under the MoC that assist with the implementation of policies related to operational and regulatory framework of the Sector:

- Postal and Courier Services Regulatory Commission (PCSRC)
- Ghana Meteorological Agency (GMet);
- Ghana-India Kofi Annan Centre of Excellence in ICT (AITI-KACE):
- National Information Technology Agency (NITA)
- Data Protection Commission (DPC)
- National Communications Authority (NCA)
- Ghana Investment Fund for Electronic Communications (GIFEC)
- Ghana Post Company Limited (GPCL)
The MoC seeks the services of a technology company with the requisite solutions and skills to help implement e-MoC strategy. This defines the technical requirements for the implementation of the e-MoC.

1. MoC Registry Automation Technical Requirements

The MoC Registry - The Registry of the Ministry of Communications is considered to be the focal point for external collaboration with other organisations with respect to written communication and documentation. The Ministry cannot function effectively without the Registry, which controls the storage and management of records.

The Ministry requires an electronic Registry system that:

- Is efficient to ensure records are better organised and located, therefore making them quickly retrievable, document tracking, facilitating ease of reference, eradicating staff frustrations and increasing productivity.

- Staff at the Registry have ready access to all necessary records.

- Ensures preservation of important state records and guarantees the security and integrity of the records.

i. The Ministry of Communication is seeking the services of vendor who have successfully deployed Enterprise Content Management (ECM) systems for government Agencies to design, build and deploy a system to automate the operation of the Registry.

ii. Registry Automation - the vendor shall automate the functions of the Ministry’s Registry to:

- Receive, record and distribute incoming and internally created mail of all kinds (such as letters, emails, memoranda and faxes);

- Open and index files, attach relevant papers and pass the files to action officers;

- Build up and control all officially registered files and other documentation in their care, so that they can be produced quickly by means of effective indexing, classification and tracking procedures;

- Know the location of all officially registered files in their care and be able to produce them quickly, by means of effective indexing, classification and tracking procedures;
• Provide storage, repository and reference services for all officially registered files and other documentation in their care;

• Record and arrange for the efficient and timely dispatch of all correspondence produced by the officers they serve; and

• Review and dispose of all inactive files or other records in accordance with the government’s archives regulations/policies.

iii. Integration with the Ministry’s Messaging & Collaboration system - the electronic registry system shall be designed and built to integrate seamlessly with the Ministry’s messaging and collaboration portal. The system must be built as a key component of the messaging and collaboration portal, enabling Registry staff to have a single access to other application functions.

iv. Compliance with Civil Service policies and procedures on Registry administration - The system shall be designed and built to support any existing civil service policies on registry administration.

• The system shall support all files, including files considered to be active, semi-active and closed files. It is important, however, that Registry know how and when to shift files on to a Records Centre.

• The Records Centre provides a storage and retrieval service for semi-current records. Semi-current records are records that are no longer needed for day-to-day use but must be kept because they may need to be referred to occasionally or because they have a continuing administrative, legal and financial value.

v. Correspondence Management - shall be a key component and an integral part of the Registry automation.

• The system shall include a Correspondence Management system that enables Registry staff to deal promptly and accurately with many different kinds of correspondence. This include incoming and outgoing correspondence, coming by post, some by hand dispatch, some by fax or electronic mail.

• The system must deal with items that bear security or privacy markings, such as “confidential” or “personal”.

• All incoming correspondence will be scanned, date stamped, recorded and automatically directed to the recipient at the Ministry.

• The system shall enable each letter to be registered by a designated registry officer and the details to be captured in the system will include:
The system shall also have functionality to record mail containing valuables such as cheques. It should enable allow the Registry staff to record the following information:

- Date received;
- Name of person sending cheque;
- Amount;
- Cheque number;
- Name and signature of officer opening remittance; and
- Name and signature of officer receiving remittance.

The system shall deal with mail received by fax in the same way as letters received by post or presented by individuals to the Registry.

The system shall enable Registry staff deal with communications received by electronic mail on computers. Officers sending or receiving electronic mail be able to decide whether each item of e-mail received or dispatched concerns official business to be stored online.

Incoming correspondence register must capture:

- Serial number
- Date Received
- Date of Letter
- Reference No.
- Sender
- Subject
- File Reference number (to be filled when letter is filed)

The system shall provide a function for preparing letters for dispatch. Every letter leaving the registry must quote the full address and file reference number.

The file reference numbers to be indicated are that of the sender as well as that of the addressee, if available. The file reference number should include the volume as well, if any.

The system shall capture details of all out going letters or correspondence leaving the office. Information of the letters and correspondence should be recorded as follows:

- Date dispatched;
Section VI. Technical Requirements

- Subject of the letter;
- Reference number of the letter;
- Name of the addressee of the letter; and
- Mode of dispatch (by hand or post).

- **Letters to be delivered by hand** are recorded in the “Despatch By Hand” function and the following details will be captured in the system.
  - Date letter dispatched;
  - Time letter dispatched;
  - File reference number;
  - Mail (number of correspondences/envelopes);
  - Where sent (Ministry/Department/Agency);
  - Name in full of receiving officer;
  - Signature of receiving officer;
  - Date letter received by receiving officer; and
  - Time letter received.

- The system shall be designed to follow the filing system of the Registry, each file must have a unique identifying reference/file number. This may be a number or a combination of letters and numbers.

- When a document comes into the Registry, the system shall allow Registry staff to check whether an appropriate file already exists. If it doesn’t exist, the system must enable officers to create a new file and allocate a file reference number and a title.

- The electronic registry system shall include a robust search engine that enables query or search for documents online.

- File names in the system must follow the naming standards and structures used at the Registry.

- The system must be designed and built to follow the file disposal and archiving procedures used at the Registry.

- The system must be secure and role based ensuring that only authorised Registry staff have access to the system.

- The electronic Registry system’s menu must include the following:
  - Files indexes
  - Incoming mail
  - Outgoing mail
  - Archiving
  - Capturing and maintain Registry officers details
  - Etc.
- The system must be scalable to enable the digitization of files currently stored at Registry to be stored in the system.

- System shall identify and authenticate the claimed identity of all users before granting a user access to the system.

- Administrators shall provide different security levels for users based on their roles on the system.

- System shall provide the means to record audit data associated with an individual user from selective system events with authentic time stamps.

- The connection for remote administration of the system and security-related system data should be encrypted to ensure confidentiality.

- System shall prevent unauthorised users from destroying the audit records or prevent the recording of future records.

- System should track user activities and generate an audit trial.

2. Project Portfolio Management System Technical Requirements

Project Management as a discipline for planning, organising and managing resources for projects will become very critical at the MoC. The Ministry requires a Project Portfolio Management system to capture, consolidate and report on the Ministry’s projects from a single system.

i. The vendor shall design and deploy a Project Portfolio Management system to oversee projects by defining the structures and policies for project management for the various departments.

ii. The Project Portfolio Management system will serve as a task manager and collaboration solution for workgroup collaboration by multiple users with simultaneous access to the common project databases. It shall also authorise users to plan, schedule, share, track and report tasks, appointments, projects and any other organisational activity.

iii. The Project Portfolio Management system shall be integrated into the Ministry’s portal to enable Ministers, Directors and Managers view project reports from the portal.
3. Advanced Human Identity, Movement and Security Tracking Management System

The Ministry of Communications office complex at Ridge in Accra houses the National Data Centre and the infrastructure supporting government agency NITA. The office complex also houses MoC, NITA and GIFEC, which means the office block receives all manner of people on daily basis, including staff, vendors, government officials, foreigners and other guests.

Due to the presence of sensitive infrastructure and systems at the location there is a need for increased security to minimise the potential for any breaches by non employees. In addition, the Data Centre is also to undergo an ISO certification process which will necessitate an improvement in the security controls of the location.

i. The vendor shall design and deploy advanced technologies and systems to:
   - Effectively manage the movement of people, access restrictions, identity of both authorised and unauthorised people who enter the office block at all times.
   - A complete human safety and security management solution for the management of all people traffic who enter the MoC building.
   - Improve Management, monitoring and facilitation of movement of people to all floors of the building, in consultation with NITA/MoC.
   - Electronic gate (eGate) access restrictions.
   - Integrated staff time attendance management system.
   - Baggage inspection X-ray system.
   - Advanced intelligence and reporting capabilities for post-incident investigation.
   - RFID/NFC, Facial recognition and FingerVein bio data integration including Geofencing into existing access control systems.
   - Supply and install 2 self-service entry terminals.

ii. The vendor shall also provide:
   - Extensive training for designated MoC staff.
   - Post sales and support services for 12 months.
4. Local Area Network (Wired & Wireless) Improvement

In an effort to achieve paperless in the Ministry of Communications (MoC) has introduced the use of smart devices into its building. These devices will be the only means of meeting documents delivery. During official working hours, meetings and summits smart devices such as laptops, tablets and phones may need to connect and access documents from content delivery and official documents management portal timely and reliably for the Ministry.

The main purpose of this project is to build a converged switched high-speed WLAN solution for the MoC Facilities. The table below provides a list of existing ports at the various offices in the building. The vendor shall carry out an initial assessment to determine the ports that have to be activated in addition the existing ports in use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFICE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF PATCH PANELS</th>
<th>NUMBER OF PORTS EACH PANEL</th>
<th>TOTAL NUMBER OF PORTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTS (MOC)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBRARY (MOC)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-TRANSFORM (MOC)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCE (MOC)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITORING ROOM (MOC)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVER’S LOUNGE (MOC)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEMS (NITA)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPC (NITA)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOC (NITA)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP (NITA)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERT-GH (NITA)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN OFFICE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section VI. Technical Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFICE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF PATCH PANELS</th>
<th>NUMBER OF PORTS ON EACH PATCH PANEL</th>
<th>TOTAL NUMBER OF PORTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(NITA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVER’S ROOM (NITA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMS DEPT. (GIFEC)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KITCHEN (GIFEC)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN RACK (GIFEC)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1,680</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Ministry therefore requires the services of a vendor to help improve the existing wired LAN and introduce a new wireless network in a converged switched high-speed network for voice video and data. The new LAN is expected to be:

- **Simple to manage**
- **Scalable to accommodate growth**
- **Highly available (redundant and fault tolerant)**
- **Compatible and easy to integrate with the existing network environment**
- **Secure and optimized for high performance.**

i. **Existing LAN improvement** - certain parts of the LAN infrastructure suffer from loss of connectivity on occasions. The vendor shall:

- **Perform a full network audit to confirm network improvement requirements and the additional ports to be activated.**
- **Provide solutions to improve the existing LAN infrastructure in the building, wherever necessary change switches, add or activate ports.**
- **Vendor shall provide a general description and give detailed information on the required solutions for improvement.**

ii. **New Wireless LAN (WLAN)** – as MoC users become increasingly mobile and business applications demand additional bandwidth, advanced wireless network services are becoming critical for the day to day technology needs of the Ministry. The vendor shall redesign and build a highly available wired and wireless network that will enable secure mobility services, through tight integration of the wired and wireless networks for the entire MoC office building (excluding the Data Centre). Wifi Areas and Access Points Requirement for Ministry of Communications Building are as follows:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA/ZONES</th>
<th>NUMBER OF AP’S</th>
<th>OF REGION</th>
<th>SUBTOTAL</th>
<th>PER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFFICES (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th)</td>
<td>7 x 6</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th FLOOR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFERENCE ROOMS (3rd, 4th, 6th)</td>
<td>1 x 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL= 46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

iii. The vendor shall provide detailed information of the design of the new WLAN and give details on all nodes/elements required to build the wireless network. The information shall also include features of nodes/elements of the network.

iv. The vendor shall provide information on products and the roadmaps for planned releases (hardware and software), enhancements, upgrades, features and interfaces supported.

v. Access Points shall support the 802.11a, 802.11b, 802.11g and 802.11ac standards. Additionally, they must concurrently support the 802.11n standard in both the 2.4 and in the 5 GHz bands.

vi. Access Points shall support WPA2 Personal/Enterprise authentication and AES/CCMP encryption.

vii. Access Points shall be Wi-Fi Alliance certified and support the standards: WMM, WMM-PS, 802.11d, 802.11h and 802.11e.

viii. The vendor shall explain how their written response will meet or exceed these Key Points of the design:

- Understand the purpose of required WLAN
- IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax very high-density WLAN coverage
- Performance, speed and availability aspects of the WLAN
- Security model required for the WLAN
- Enabling more simultaneous device connections with built-in spatial streams (8x8:8 in 5GHz, 4x4:4 in 2.4GHz), MU-MIMO and OFDMA technology. Should have a minimum of 4 Omni Directional Antennas
• Support priority handling and policy enforcement for unified communication apps with encrypted videoconferencing, voice, chat and desktop sharing.

• Capable of multi-function services including: data access, location tracking, real-time non-disruptive packet capture, RF monitoring with no additional cost.

• Wi-Fi security standard with WPA3 and receive enhanced protection from man-in-the-middle attacks in the most secure way.

• Optimized multi-gigabit Wi-Fi performance delivered using built-in 5GbE/2.5GbE Ethernet ports to connect to multi-gigabit switches

• SSID naming schemes and Security mechanisms to be applied to each level of access

• Define Virtual LAN (VLAN) and access list requirements

• AAA server details and EAP Type Authentication, user and/or machine

• Integration with existing Radius and Active Directory for user’s authentication

• Third party certificates for authentication web pages

• Identify IP addresses to be assigned to WLAN components

• Define naming conventions to be assigned to WLAN components

• Review current cable structure and provide a plan for cabling of the access Points.

• Inter-relation with the existing WLAN

• Solution build, Low level and high-level design document.

ix. Access Points shall be capable of being powered by standard 802.11af PoE.

x. Access Points shall support DFS (Dynamic Frequency Selection) in the respective 5 GHz bands and should be at least EN 301 893 v1.6.1 compliant.

xi. Security mechanisms shall be in place to protect the communication between the Access Point controller and the Access Points.

• Access Points shall have at least two Ethernet ports allowing the cascading of multiple access points, or the connection of Ethernet based devices.
• The Ethernet ports shall be capable of being administratively enabled/disabled

• The Ethernet ports shall support 802.11q VLAN tagging and Trunk, General and Access modes

• The Ethernet ports shall support 802.1x Authenticator or Supplicant modes.

xii. The Wi-Fi Controller solution shall provide an all-in-one platform, which is designed to be a complete hardware and software solution that is integrated and works together to act as a Wi-Fi access controller and an on-board element management system to manage WLAN elements.

xiii. Controller must be highly scalable with the capacity to manage thousands of Access Points.

xiv. The controller should support End to end QoS.

xv. The controller platform should support IPv6 dual stack.

xvi. The controller platform should be able to support VoWiFi and additionally it should have:

  • Support for trusted VoWiFi access

  • Support for untrusted VoWiFi access

  • Support for Wi-Fi Alliance (WFA) certification for voice

xvii. The controller platform shall support hardware redundancy.

xviii. The vendor shall develop wireless acceptance test plan validating key design parameters and requirements of the solution. Testing key points shall include but not limited to:

  • Authentication on each SSID

  • Access control for each SSID

  • Devices Mobility/device roaming

  • Data, Audio and Video streaming capability (prioritization of stream)

  • Signal quality and Noise ratio

  • Coverage throughout each location
• Downlink Measurement: AP to Client Signal
• Uplink Measurement: Client to AP Signal
• Rogue clients’ detection
• Traffic analysis and integration with existing web proxy cache
• Downlink Throughput: AP to Client Throughput
• Uplink Throughput: Client to AP Throughput.

The Switched Converged LAN solution proposal must meet or exceed the following requests and requirements:

• 48 10GbE RJ45 auto-sensing (10Gb/1Gb) fixed ports
• Up to 64 10GbE ports using breakout cables, integrated QSFP+ ports and optional QSFP+ module
• Two 40GbE QSFP+ fixed ports
• One hot swap expansion module bay
• Dual hot-swappable redundant power supplies (460W)
• Converged network support for DCB with Priority Flow Control (802.1Qbb), ETS (802.1Qaz), DCBx, iSCSI TLV Support.
• A variety of enterprise-class features with familiar and intuitive configuration and management commands
• The latest open-standard protocols and smart integration technologies to help make smoothly operating multi-vendor networks possible
• Management via an intuitive and familiar CLI, embedded web server (GUI), SNMP-based management console application, Telnet or serial connection.
• Private VLAN extensions and Private VLAN Edge support.
• AAA authorization, TACACS+ accounting and RADIUS support for comprehensive secure access support.
• Authentication tiering allows network administrators to tier port authentication methods such as 802.1x, MAC Authentication Bypass and
Captive Portal in priority order so that a single port can provide flexible access and security.

- Achieve high availability and full bandwidth utilization with MLAG and support firmware upgrades without taking the network offline.

- Interfaces with RPVST+ protocol for greater flexibility and interoperability in Cisco networks.

- Advanced Layer 3 IPv4 and IPv6 functionality.

- Flexible routing options with policy-based routing to route packets based on assigned criteria beyond destination address.

- Remote Switch Port Analyzer (RSPAN) monitors ports across a Layer 2 domain without costly dedicated network taps.

- Switches for all LANs must support POE technologies and be able to manage

xx. Network Management - the vendor’s bid shall contain an overall detailed description of the equipment for Operation, Administration and Maintenance (OAM) of the proposed solution.

xxi. The vendor shall provide information on maximum duration of general initiation until full functionality (boot time). Also, specify the medium used to back-up software and the data of the offered technical solution.

xxii. The vendor’s bid shall contain the description of physical and logical connections of all elements of the offered technical solution for the architecture with the centralized OAM equipment.

xxiii. For all elements of the offered technical solution, the vendor shall ensure a centralized OAM. The offer must provide a detailed description of the offered system for centralized OAM.

xxiv. The OAM equipment specification must contain the necessary hardware, software and software licenses.

xxv. For all offered systems for operation and maintenance of the proposed solution in general, the access from remote terminals must be ensured, providing full access to all OAM functions. Web based GUI or proper client software installation for remote terminals must be provided, with unlimited distribution within OAM employees.
xxvi. The vendor shall explain how their written response will meet or exceed the following key points of the solution:

- Installation and configurations of the WLAN controller
- Installation and configuration of Access points
- Installation of any cabling and physical installation services, including patch cables and patch panels in the wiring cabinets.
- Provide detail prices for each itemized list containing quantity, part number, product description, and unit price, total cost, installation and configuration services separately.

xxvii. Wireless Installation Testing – the vendor shall develop wireless acceptance test plan validating key design parameters and requirements of the solution. Testing key points shall include but not limited to:

- Authentication on each SSID
- Access control for each SSID
- Devices Mobility/device roaming
- Data, Audio and Video streaming capability (prioritization of stream)
- Signal quality and Noise ratio
- Coverage throughout each location
- Downlink Measurement: AP to Client Signal
- Uplink Measurement: Client to AP Signal
- Rogue clients’ detection
- Traffic analysis and integration with existing web proxy cache
- Downlink Throughput: AP to Client Throughput
- Uplink Throughput: Client to AP Throughput.

xxviii. The vendor shall develop solution optimization and tuning plan to guarantee signal coverage and strength, limit interference and noise, and guarantee required performance and speed. Testing/Tuning may include the following:
Section VI. Technical Requirements

- Adjustment of firewall settings
- Tuning/Adjusting Wireless LAN Controller settings
- Adjustment of DHCP/DNS scopes and/or settings
- Recommendation for addition, move, or subtraction of Access Points
- Recommendation for antenna down tilt/angle adjustments.

5. Uninterruptible Power Supply

The vendor shall provide central UPS to switches and other network equipment and the will include

- Central UPS (Smart on line – Two (2) 6KVA to be installed at the 5th floor.
- Central UPS (Smart on line – One (1) 10 KVA to be installed at 6th floor.

6. Closed Circuit Television Cameras (CCTV)

The Ministry of Communications office complex hosts the national Data Centre and critical infrastructure that support the operations of government agencies. The complex is considered to be a high security environment.

i. The vendor shall install a state-of-the-art CCTV camera for the following areas:

- 2 Facial recognition cameras within the reception area.
- 2 CCTV cameras for the back-exit doors. Alarm for the fire exits.
- One (1) CCTV (Day/Night) camera to capture the number plates of vehicles and facial recognition on entry.
- Basement – four (4) normal and one (1) facial recognition cameras 1 (one) at entry and exit basement
- 2 cameras by the chillers
- Data Centre - 5 facial recognition cameras

ii. The vendor shall provide and install CCTV for the areas identified above for identification, recognition, observation and monitoring purposes.
iii. The vendor shall install CCD (charged coupled device) cameras as they produce a clearer image, ideal for identifying faces and registration number plates. The cameras must also have resolution range between 300-550TVL.

ei. The use of the CCTV data for investigation, retrieval of evidence, auditing and analysis must be based on an expectation that data would be accessible. The vendor shall therefore acquire Storage of 48 Tb. This will provide additional Storage capacity for CCTV recording for 3 months retention.

v. The vendor shall install 2 CCTV monitoring screens and connection for monitoring at the NITA NoC. The vendor shall also provide a mobile app that will enable designated staff to monitor the office complex from anywhere in the world via Internet.

vi. Motion sensors – 2 per corridor

7. Projection System

Due to the size of MoC’s conference room a new projection system is required to avoid some of the difficulties faced during meetings.

i. The vendor shall install high definition projection systems with smart screen for the Ministry. There shall be three (3) projectors and screens, one each for a conference / board room.

ii. The projectors’ specifications include the following:

- Digital input – HDMI
- Lens Shift – Horizontal & Vertical
- Native resolution – 4096/3840 x 2160
- Aspect Ratio – 16:9 (HD)
- Lumens – 1800/1900/2200/3000
- Chipset – D-ILA/DLA
- Resolution type – Native

iii. The vendor shall supply and install an electric/motorized front projection screens that are easy to clean and durable for daily use.
iv. The vendor shall supply and install a project screens with black backing material to eliminate light penetration.

v. Projection screens shall have an Aspect Ratio of 16:10 and screen size of (Width x Height) minimum 100” x 60”, supplied with cables, case and durable casing for wall/ceiling installations.

8. Video Conference

i. The vendor shall supply and install a high definition video conference system at the sixth (6th) floor conference room at the Ministry’s office complex. The system shall be used for online meetings (or a meeting over distance) that will take place between the Ministry and remotely located participants where each participant can see an image of the other, are able to speak and listen to the other participants in real time.

ii. The vendor shall supply and install the microphone, webcam and speakers, software, multi-point control unit (MCU or bridge) and a display unit.

iii. The vendor shall provide a video conference system that provides the ability to share content from a device (such as tablet, smartphone, and laptop) during a video call.

iv. The vendor shall install a multi-point video conference system enabling multiple locations to be connected together.

v. The MCU or bridge must have transcoding capabilities to ensure quality services across different protocols.

vi. Video conferencing will need to be able to assist mobile or remote workers wanting to dial into the Ministry’s network, and participate in video calls with colleagues. The vendor’s software platform must therefore provide the capability to enable, and manage this.

vii. Firewall traversal is a particular challenge to video, as the data firewalls try to re-organize data packets. The vendor’s implementation must include a video firewall to eliminate this issue.

viii. The vendor shall supply and install a video conference system that goes beyond “meetings,” The same technology must be used to create digitally encapsulated rich media, which can then be edited, enhanced, archived, and broadcast across multiple media. These assets can be made available to target audiences on-demand.

ix. The vendor shall acquire and install a video conference system that seamlessly interoperates with Microsoft Office 365 Teams and Skype for Business to enable the voice conferencing equipment to work easily with Microsoft collaboration platforms.
9. P.A System

i. The vendor shall supply and install one (1) Public Address (P.A. System) for the Ministry’s main conference room.

ii. The P.A. System shall be built around a digital mixing engine and provide conference sound distribution as well as DVD surround playback.

iii. Ideally the system shall have a touch panel control system interfaces that allow smooth, intuitive sound system operation. In addition to sound system control, touch panel systems can be customised to control video, screen positioning, curtains, lighting, and a multitude of other functions from a single, centralized interface.

iv. The configuration shall include: digital mixing engine, CD & DVD Player, IPod or other MP3/WMA Player, Power Amplifier, Speakers, Subwoofer, Ceiling Speaker, 2 Cordless Microphone.

10. Desktops & Laptops

i. The vendor shall supply 10 Laptops for the Ministry. The technical specification shall include intel core i7 processor, 16GB RAM, 15.6-inch HD Display, 1TB HD, Windows 10 Pro 64-bit.

ii. The vendor shall supply 15 Desktops for the Ministry. The technical specification shall include, intel core i7 processor, 16GB RAM, ITB HD, Windows 10 Pro 64-bit.

iii. The vendor shall provide detailed information of the design of the new WLAN and give details on all nodes/elements required to build the wireless network. The information shall also include features of nodes/elements of the network.

iv. The vendor shall provide information on products and the roadmaps for planned releases (hardware and software), enhancements, upgrades, features and interfaces supported.

v. Access Points shall support the 802.11a, 802.11b, 802.11g and 802.11ac standards. Additionally, they must concurrently support the 802.11n standard in both the 2.4 and in the 5 GHz bands.

vi. Access Points shall support WPA2 Personal/Enterprise authentication and AES/CCMP encryption.

vii. Access Points shall be Wi-Fi Alliance certified and support the standards: WMM, WMM-PS, 802.11d, 802.11h and 802.11e.
viii. The vendor shall explain how their written response will meet or exceed these Key Points of the design:

- **Understand the purpose of required WLAN**
- **IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax very high-density WLAN coverage**
- **Performance, speed and availability aspects of the WLAN**
- **Security model required for the WLAN**
- **Enabling more simultaneous device connections with built-in spatial streams (8x8:8 in 5GHz, 4x4:4 in 2.4GHz), MU-MIMO and OFDMA technology. Should have a minimum of 4 Omni Directional Antennas**
- **Support priority handling and policy enforcement for unified communication apps with encrypted videoconferencing, voice, chat and desktop sharing.**
- **Capable of multi-function services including: data access, location tracking, real-time non-disruptive packet capture, RF monitoring with no additional cost.**
- **Wi-Fi security standard with WPA3 and receive enhanced protection from man-in-the-middle attacks in the most secure way.**
- **Optimized multi-gigabit Wi-Fi performance delivered using built-in 5GbE/2.5GbE Ethernet ports to connect to multi-gigabit switches**
- **SSID naming schemes and Security mechanisms to be applied to each level of access**
- **Define Virtual LAN (VLAN) and access list requirements**
- **AAA server details and EAP Type Authentication, user and/or machine**
- **Integration with existing Radius and Active Directory for user’s authentication**
- **Third party certificates for authentication web pages**
- **Identify IP addresses to be assigned to WLAN components**
- **Define naming conventions to be assigned to WLAN components**
- **Review current cable structure and provide a plan for cabling of the access Points.**
• Inter-relation with the existing WLAN

• Solution build, Low level and high-level design document.

ix. Access Points shall be capable of being powered by standard 802.11af PoE.

x. Access Points shall support DFS (Dynamic Frequency Selection) in the respective 5 GHz bands and should be at least EN 301 893 v1.6.1 compliant.

xi. Security mechanisms shall be in place to protect the communication between the Access Point controller and the Access Points.

• Access Points shall have at least two Ethernet ports allowing the cascading of multiple access points, or the connection of Ethernet based devices.

• The Ethernet ports shall be capable of being administratively enabled/disabled

• The Ethernet ports shall support 802.11q VLAN tagging and Trunk, General and Access modes

• The Ethernet ports shall support 802.1x Authenticator or Supplicant modes.

xii. The Wi-Fi Controller solution shall provide an all-in-one platform, which is designed to be a complete hardware and software solution that is integrated and works together to act as a Wi-Fi access controller and an on-board element management system to manage WLAN elements.

xiii. Controller must be highly scalable with the capacity to manage thousands of Access Points.

xiv. The controller should support End to end QoS.

xv. The controller platform should support IPv6 dual stack.

xvi. The controller platform should be able to support VoWiFi and additionally it should have:

• Support for trusted VoWiFi access

• Support for untrusted VoWiFi access

• Support for Wi-Fi Alliance (WFA) certification for voice

xvii. The controller platform shall support hardware redundancy.
Section VI. Technical Requirements

xviii. The vendor shall develop wireless acceptance test plan validating key design parameters and requirements of the solution. Testing key points shall include but not limited to:

- Authentication on each SSID
- Access control for each SSID
- Devices Mobility/device roaming
- Data, Audio and Video streaming capability (prioritization of stream)
- Signal quality and Noise ratio
- Coverage throughout each location
- Downlink Measurement: AP to Client Signal
- Uplink Measurement: Client to AP Signal
- Rogue clients’ detection
- Traffic analysis and integration with existing web proxy cache
- Downlink Throughput: AP to Client Throughput
- Uplink Throughput: Client to AP Throughput.

xix. The Switched Converged LAN solution proposal must meet or exceed the following requests and requirements:

- 48 10GbE RJ45 auto-sensing (10 Gb/1Gb) fixed ports
- Up to 64 10GbE ports using breakout cables, integrated QSFP+ ports and optional QSFP+ module
- Two 40GbE QSFP+ fixed ports
- One hot swap expansion module bay
- Dual hot-swappable redundant power supplies (460W)
- Converged network support for DCB with Priority Flow Control (802.1Qbb), ETS (802.1Qaz), DCBx, iSCSI TLV Support.
- A variety of enterprise-class features with familiar and intuitive configuration and management commands

- The latest open-standard protocols and smart integration technologies to help make smoothly operating multi-vendor networks possible

- Management via an intuitive and familiar CLI, embedded web server (GUI), SNMP-based management console application, Telnet or serial connection.

- Private VLAN extensions and Private VLAN Edge support.

- AAA authorization, TACACS+ accounting and RADIUS support for comprehensive secure access support.

- Authentication tiering allows network administrators to tier port authentication methods such as 802.1x, MAC Authentication Bypass and Captive Portal in priority order so that a single port can provide flexible access and security.

- Achieve high availability and full bandwidth utilization with MLAG and support firmware upgrades without taking the network offline.

- Interfaces with RPVST+ protocol for greater flexibility and interoperability in Cisco networks.

- Advanced Layer 3 IPv4 and IPv6 functionality.

- Flexible routing options with policy-based routing to route packets based on assigned criteria beyond destination address.

- Remote Switch Port Analyzer (RSPAN) monitors ports across a Layer 2 domain without costly dedicated network taps.

- Switches for all LANs must support POE technologies and be able to manage

xx. Network Management - the vendor’s bid shall contain an overall detailed description of the equipment for Operation, Administration and Maintenance (OAM) of the proposed solution.

xxi. The vendor shall provide information on maximum duration of general initiation until full functionality (boot time). Also, specify the medium used to back-up software and the data of the offered technical solution.
xxii. The vendor’s bid shall contain the description of physical and logical connections of all elements of the offered technical solution for the architecture with the centralized OAM equipment.

xxiii. For all elements of the offered technical solution, the vendor shall ensure a centralized OAM. The offer must provide a detailed description of the offered system for centralized OAM.

xxiv. The OAM equipment specification must contain the necessary hardware, software and software licenses.

xxv. For all offered systems for operation and maintenance of the proposed solution in general, the access from remote terminals must be ensured, providing full access to all OAM functions. Web based GUI or proper client software installation for remote terminals must be provided, with unlimited distribution within OAM employees.

xxvi. The vendor shall explain how their written response will meet or exceed the following key points of the solution:

- **Installation and configurations of the WLAN controller**

- **Installation and configuration of Access points**

- **Installation of any cabling and physical installation services, including patch cables and patch panels in the wiring cabinets.**

- **Provide detail prices for each itemized list containing quantity, part number, product description, and unit price, total cost, installation and configuration services separately.**

xxvii. Wireless Installation Testing – the vendor shall develop wireless acceptance test plan validating key design parameters and requirements of the solution. Testing key points shall include but not limited to:

- **Authentication on each SSID**

- **Access control for each SSID**

- **Devices Mobility/device roaming**

- **Data, Audio and Video streaming capability (prioritization of stream)**

- **Signal quality and Noise ratio**

- **Coverage throughout each location**

- **Downlink Measurement: AP to Client Signal**
• Uplink Measurement: Client to AP Signal
• Rogue clients’ detection
• Traffic analysis and integration with existing web proxy cache
• Downlink Throughput: AP to Client Throughput
• Uplink Throughput: Client to AP Throughput.

xxviii. The vendor shall develop solution optimization and tuning plan to guarantee signal coverage and strength, limit interference and noise, and guarantee required performance and speed. Testing/Tuning may include the following:
• Adjustment of firewall settings
• Tuning/Adjusting Wireless LAN Controller settings
• Adjustment of DHCP/DNS scopes and/or settings
• Recommendation for addition, move, or subtraction of Access Points
• Recommendation for antenna down tilt/angle adjustments.

11. Uninterruptible Power Supply

The vendor shall provide central UPS to switches and other network equipment and the will include
• Central UPS (Smart on line – Two (2) 6KVA to be installed at the 5th floor.
• Central UPS (Smart on line – One (1) 10 KVA to be installed at 6th floor.

12. Closed Circuit Television Cameras (CCTV)

The Ministry of Communications office complex hosts the national Data Centre and critical infrastructure that support the operations of government agencies. The complex is considered to be a high security environment.

v. The vendor shall install a state-of-the-art CCTV camera for the following areas:

• 2 Facial recognition cameras within the reception area.
• 2 CCTV cameras for the back-exit doors. Alarm for the fire exits.
• One (1) CCTV (Day/Night) camera to capture the number plates of vehicles and facial recognition on entry.

• Basement – four (4) normal and one (1) facial recognition cameras 1 (one) at entry and exit basement

• 2 cameras by the chillers

• Data Centre - 5 facial recognition cameras

vi. The vendor shall provide and install CCTV for the areas identified above for identification, recognition, observation and monitoring purposes.

vii. The vendor shall install CCD (charged coupled device) cameras as they produce a clearer image, ideal for identifying faces and registration number plates. The cameras must also have resolution range between 300-550TVL.

viii. The use of the CCTV data for investigation, retrieval of evidence, auditing and analysis must be based on an expectation that data would be accessible. The vendor shall therefore acquire Storage of 48 Tb. This will provide additional Storage capacity for CCTV recording for 3 months retention.

ix. The vendor shall install 2 CCTV monitoring screens and connection for monitoring at the NITA NoC. The vendor shall also provide a mobile app that will enable designated staff to monitor the office complex from anywhere in the world via Internet.

x. Motion sensors – 2 per corridor

13. Projection System

Due to the size of MoC’s conference room a new projection system is required to avoid some of the difficulties faced during meetings.

v. The vendor shall install high definition projection systems with smart screen for the Ministry. There shall be three (3) projectors and screens, one each for a conference/board room.

vi. The projectors’ specifications include the following:

• Digital input – HDMI

• Lens Shift – Horizontal & Vertical
• Native resolution – 4096/3840 x 2160

• Aspect Ratio – 16:9 (HD)

• Lumens – 1800/1900/2200/3000

• Chipset – D-ILA/DLA

• Resolution type – Native

vii. The vendor shall supply and install an electric/motorized front projection screens that are easy to clean and durable for daily use.

viii. The vendor shall supply and install a project screens with black backing material to eliminate light penetration.

ix. Projection screens shall have an Aspect Ratio of 16:10 and screen size of (Width x Height) minimum 100” x 60”, supplied with cables, case and durable casing for wall/ceiling installations.

14. Video Conference

v. The vendor shall supply and install a high definition video conference system at the sixth (6th) floor conference room at the Ministry’s office complex. The system shall be used for online meetings (or a meeting over distance) that will take place between the Ministry and remotely located participants where each participant can see an image of the other, are able to speak and listen to the other participants in real time.

vi. The vendor shall supply and install the microphone, webcam and speakers, software, multi-point control unit (MCU or bridge) and a display unit.

vii. The vendor shall provide a video conference system that provides the ability to share content from a device (such as tablet, smartphone, laptop) during a video call.

viii. The vendor shall install a multi-point video conference system enabling multiple locations to be connected together.

ix. The MCU or bridge must have transcoding capabilities to ensure quality services across different protocols.

x. Video conferencing will need to be able to assist mobile or remote workers wanting to dial into the Ministry’s network, and participate in video calls with colleagues. The vendor’s software platform must therefore provide the capability to enable, and manage this.
xi. Firewall traversal is a particular challenge to video, as the data firewalls try to re-organize data packets. The vendor’s implementation must include a video firewall to eliminate this issue.

xii. The vendor shall supply and install a video conference system that goes beyond “meetings,” The same technology must be used to create digitally encapsulated rich media, which can then be edited, enhanced, archived, and broadcast across multiple media. These assets can be made available to target audiences on-demand.

xiii. The vendor shall acquire and install a video conference system that seamlessly interoperates with Microsoft Office 365 Teams and Skype for Business to enable the voice conferencing equipment to work easily with Microsoft collaboration platforms.

15. P.A System

v. The vendor shall supply and install one (1) Public Address (P.A. System) for the Ministry’s main conference room.

vi. The P.A. System shall be built around a digital mixing engine and provide conference sound distribution as well as DVD surround playback.

vii. Ideally the system shall have a touch panel control system interfaces that allow smooth, intuitive sound system operation. In addition to sound system control, touch panel systems can be customised to control video, screen positioning, curtains, lighting, and a multitude of other functions from a single, centralized interface.

viii. The configuration shall include: digital mixing engine, CD & DVD Player, IPod or other MP3/WMA Player, Power Amplifier, Speakers, Subwoofer, Ceiling Speaker, 2 Cordless Microphone.

16. Desktops & Laptops

v. The vendor shall supply 10 Laptops for the Ministry. The technical specification shall include intel core i7 processor, 16GB RAM, 15.6-inch HD Display, 1TB HD, Windows 10 Pro 64-bit.

vi. The vendor shall supply 15 Desktops for the Ministry. The technical specification shall include, intel core i7 processor, 16GB RAM, 1TB HD, Windows 10 Pro 64-bit.
e-Cabinet System

To better improve the decision-making process of the Government of Ghana, the Ministry of Communications is seeking the services of a technology vendor to design and build an e-Cabinet system for the Cabinet Secretariat and Cabinet ministers. At its core, the system is an Enterprise Content Management system and a scheduler that will keep critical cabinet information organised and updated in real time, giving ministers a clear overview of each item under discussion.

Well before the weekly cabinet session begins, the ministers access the system to review each agenda item and determine their position. They then click a box stating whether they have any objections or would like to speak on the topic. That way the ministers’ positions are known beforehand. Decisions that have no objections are adopted without debate, saving considerable time.

The Ministry of Communications require the services of a technology services vendor to design and deploy a Portal for the cabinet (eCabinet) to help improve the operations of the Cabinet and the Secretariat.

Technical requirements of the eCabinet System as follows:

1. eCabinet Portals
   1.1. The vendor must have experience in deploying Enterprise Content Management system and Intranet Portals for government Agencies.

   1.2. The eCabinet system shall comprise of the main eCabinet Portal and two sub portals (Cabinet Meeting Portal and Cabinet Secretariat Portal). The eCabinet Portal shall be the single access point to all resources required by Cabinet members to search for information, join meetings and carryout tasks.

   1.3. The eCabinet Portal shall have the following key requirements:
       • **The Portal must be easy to use and aesthetically pleasing.**
       • **The Portal must be user friendly to enable Users to see the portal as the main source of information and content storing.**
       • **The Portal must allow Users to easily search and find documents across the entire system according to their access profiles.**
       • **The Portal must allow Users direct access to their corporate emails.**
       • **The Portal must enable Users to have access anywhere, anytime and on any device.**
       • **The Portal must allow Users to schedule their events and tasks.**
• The Portal must allow Users access to workgroups or sub-committee sites and document libraries.

• The Portal must provide Users with personal sites where they can store personal documents, share documents, and manage their profile.

• The Portal must enable the Cabinet to carryout surveys on topics of interest.

• The Portal must alert Users of events such as new emails, new events, new instant messages, new tasks assigned, etc.

• The Portal must allow SMS integration to send text message(s) from the e-Cabinet system when necessary.

• The Portal must have the facility to create Workflows to automate mundane business processes such as approval for the application for leave.

• The Portal must allow integration with Business intelligence solutions to provide the cabinet with an intuitive executive dashboard for effective decision making.

• The Portal must have Knowledge management capability to enable use access information based on taxonomies or subjects.

• The Portal must be interoperable to enable seamless integration with other government systems such as GIFMIS.

• The Portal must be highly secure and stable.

1.4. The e-Cabinet sub-system must have a Meeting Portal with the following features and functionalities:

• Meeting Workspace

• Agenda - ability to create agenda for Cabinet meeting

• Previous Minutes & Action Points

• Cabinet Briefs

• Document Sharing

• Surveys
• Instant Message Chat
• Video Conferencing
• Activity Notifications (Display, eMail and SMS Support)
• Conversations
• Video Conferencing
• Absentee Interactions
• Action Points - Planner
• Guest Interactions
• Taking Personal Notes
• Expiration Policy
• Committees Workspaces
• Online Surveys and Forms - Consensus
• Maps, Media, News, Weather Integrations
• Multilingual Functionality
• File Storage Integration

1.5. Cabinet Meetings Management
• The system shall support the processes of preparation and convening of Cabinet Meetings.

• The system shall cover the whole lifecycle of Cabinet Meetings including preparation, organizing, recording, scheduling and closing of the meetings.

• The system shall show all participants for the Cabinet Meeting.

• The users must be able to access all the documents that are related to a specific meeting.

• Access to Cabinet Meeting documents must be controlled by the system based on the privileges that the user has, documents can be opened for editing and/or for review (read-only documents).
• The system shall support scheduling Cabinet Meetings for specific date/time/venue.

• The system shall have a possibility to interrupt the current session and reschedule it for other day.

• The system shall support functionality for recording and/or live streaming of the meeting.

• The system shall automatically generate and send meeting notification to the members.

• The system shall provide support for tools for meetings’ records management (agenda, conclusions, minutes, consensus, video and audio recording, etc.)

1.6. Cabinet Document Management - e-Cabinet business requirements or features for the Document Management component must include the following minimum requirements:

• Document imaging – support Optical Character Recognition (OCR) to enable scanning of paper documents.

• Document Indexing - support the rapid retrieval of documents through a structured numbering construct.

• Document classification - support the categorisation of documents.

• Document referencing - support the redirection to other documents and information for related content.

• Document revisions - support the versioning and editing of content and documents.

• Document library - support document and data warehousing and archiving.

• Document review and approval - support the editing and commendation of documents before releasing them.

• Document conversion - support the changing of files from one type of format to another.

• Document search – support enterprise search functionality; searching for information both within and outside of the system.
1.7. Cabinet Memo and Correspondence Management - Key business requirements or features for the Cabinet Memo and Correspondence Management component must include the following minimum requirements:

- **Have the ability to create, initiate and route Memos/Correspondence electronically with ability to track status of each Memo/Correspondence.**
- **Enable users to manage all Cabinet Secretariat mails and classify them as internal mails (internal memos) and external mails (external letters).**
- **Allow categorization of mails as incoming mails and outgoing mails.**
- **Support classification of incoming/outgoing mail types.**
- **Support different correspondence methods such as electronic mail, and scanned paper-based mails.**
- **Have a facility to upload scanned batches of documents from different offices with auto folder/subfolder creation, document filing and indexing on user defined fields.**
- **Provide extensive search facility to retrieve documents or folders.**
- **Provide a unified user interface that support the search for correspondence in several storage repositories.**

1.8. Unified Communications - e-Cabinet unified communications requirements consist of the following functionalities. The system shall:

- **Provide a single, unified client for real-time communications, including voice and video calls, meetings, presence, instant messaging, and persistent chat.**
- **Allow PC and Mac users to join a Meeting from within an HTML5-based browser, and deliver a full Meeting experience, including multiparty HD video, voice over IP, instant messaging, desktop, application, and PowerPoint sharing.**
- **Provide Mobile Clients for Windows Phone, iPhone, iPad, and Android.**
- **Allow users to see the availability status of a contact with visual presence indicators. New presence states include: Presenter (while laptop is connected to a projector) and Working Elsewhere (to indicate physically out of the office yet working).**
• Have the ability to display a contact’s high-resolution photo, their presence, status note, location and organizational details.

• Provide capabilities to interact with people through multiparty HD video, audio, instant messaging, and content sharing.

• Provide continuous view of multiple HD video streams or contact card photos in conference displayed in a gallery format.

• Allow users to organize or participate in topic based virtual rooms where workgroups or designated colleagues meet and collaborate in real-time. Discussions must be searchable and persist over time enabling efficient information sharing.

• Allow users to create and share digital meeting notes within a Meeting, reducing possible errors caused by later transcription and simplifying communication and follow-up.

• Extend unified communications securely over the Internet to other people with similar systems.

1.9. Workflow Management - the Portal shall include a Workflow Management system to automate key workflows and processes for cabinet ministers and the Secretariat. The requirement for the Workflow component are as follows:

• The system must enable Users to track requests and know the stage each request has reached.

• The system must provide detailed history for workflows detailing progress, when and by whom, actions outstanding with completion dates etc.

• The system must have a task planner, which will monitor all outstanding activities and inform all individuals of outstanding actions. This will stop files lingering and reduce Work in Progress delays.

• The system must enable due dates of workflows to be flagged and Users alerted in time for closing.

1.10. Performance Management System - the overall objective of the Performance Management component is to monitor and manage goals set out by Cabinet ministers and perform appraisals. The Performance Management Component must have the following capabilities:
• Must provide the facility to engage the Users in effective performance goal setting.

• Must provide a tool for feedback and performance management.

• Must ensure that appraisals are completed in a timely manner to allow for proper decision making.

• Must provide the facility to help monitor the performance goals.

1.11. Tablets for Ministers

• The vendor shall supply the Cabinet and the Secretariat with 60 Apple IPad Pro 12:9” with IOS 12, 2GB RAM and 128 Storage.

• The vendor shall also supply 60 Apple Pencils (stylus) for the IPads.

1.12. General Technical Requirements - the other technical requirements necessary to support e-Cabinet System include:

• Provide a high degree of data security to ensure confidentiality, integrity and availability of data.

• Be scalable for future functionalities to be added when needed.

• Be very stable to ensure a ninety-nine per cent availability.

• Adapt to changing environments by isolating different components of the system so that changes to one component shall not affect other components that make up the entire e-Cabinet System.

• Have the ability to integrate with other third party systems.

• Support future improvements to the e-Cabinet System.

• Support assigning a due date for critical correspondence with the ability to send reminders accordingly.

• Support an online user help for the system’s functionalities.

• Support storage solutions such as SAN or NAS.

• Allow adding new types for both incoming and outgoing types by unique transaction numbers for each type without the need for change in programs and databases.
• Include modules for the backup, recovery and restore of all documents, indices, and templates.

1.13. Architecture - the system must:
• Have an open architecture and the ability to successfully integrate, link, and interface with third party software products.
• Be able to exchange (transfer and store) data and/or objects with other systems regardless of the underlying technology.
• Support Web based Interface.
• support N-Tier architecture for security and scalability.
• Be able to be integrated with XML and Web 2.0 services technologies.
• Use widely available and latest Intranet/Internet technologies and programming languages.
• Support mobile technology and browsing (access from mobile phones, tablets, etc).
• Support most of the common open standards.
• Fully support the redundancy on every level and service with usage of Fail Over Clustering and/or Network Load Balancing.

1.14. Administration - the system must:
• Have an administration module for central administration and management of the whole system.
• Have a friendly and easy to manage administration interface.
• Enable Administrators to add, modify, and delete user profiles and passwords.
• Enable Administrators to add, modify, and delete user groups so that users can be assigned to different function groups.
• Enable Administrators to assign user rights, user permissions and role membership for virtually every function in the solution.
• Enable Administrators to add, delete and manage all the users of the system as assigning them to specific roles, working groups and positions.
- Enable Administrators to add, delete, manage Cabinet members, visitors, committees, etc.

- Enable Administrators to assign document security at the folder or group level and document type level whereby a user or group of users can be restricted from seeing or viewing certain document types.

- Have an administration module with a search option that would enable easy searching of the system users.

- Have an administration module with the interface for managing the system notifications.

- Have an administration module with the interface to view and modify content and presentation of notifications.

- Have an administration module with the interface for managing the working calendar.

1.15. Document Support - the system must:

- Have the capacity to manage all files regardless of a file’s physical electronic location.

- Manage all types of files including – but not limited to - word processing documents, spreadsheets, images, video, sound and paper records.

- Require minimum manual effort to capture, index and classify documents.

- Have one central Document Repository. The content in the repository must be available and accessible, per defined access rights, to all members.

- Use version numbers to keep track of changes.

- Support time stamping and tracking of document changes, including information on users who performed specified action.

- Support compound documents (document with other documents in it).

- Provide full data integrity across the entire system (documents, metadata, dictionaries etc.)
• Provide functionality for automatically generating documents based on predefined templates. The template creation should allow users without software programming skills to successfully define or modify templates.

1.16. Scalability - the system must:
• Be scalable, capable of handling future expansions of both the user-base and functionality without changes to the initial solution.
• Have the ability for horizontal upgrading that will increase the capacity of the solution and its ability to handle additional loads without degrading performance.
• Ensure both, the hardware and software of the solution have an easy upgrade path that would allow handling of additional loads.
• Ensure that upon expansion of the initial solution response times must remain the same or within an acceptable predefined bracket.

1.17. Security - the system must:
• Provide the capability to define multiple levels of secured access using role-based and organizational-based groups.
• Extend security of documents to being able to control specific documents through security parameters.
• Have capability of including a public key infrastructure (PKI) for registering, verifying and validating digital certificates of users, in order to enable encryption and non-repudiation of messages and communications.
• Support digitally signing of single logical XML package including metadata, all accompanying documents and approvers’ activity (approve, reject, send for rework) data with the usage of industry standard digital signatures in every approval step within the processes.
• Provide security such that an individual user sees only his/her workflow items, where this assumes items which they are authorised to view.
• Provide security such that hierarchical access to view/control items can be defined and administered within the system. Everything must be configurable per role, document type, status, time, etc.
Section VI. Technical Requirements

- Allow for ad-hoc granting user access rights to documents and other items regardless of protection/security type with ability for document author or personnel responsible to assign viewing and/or control rights to any authorised personnel.

- Support security standards like HTTP(s), encrypted communication channels, etc. The system should support most of the open standards such as XML, XSLT, WSE, (X) HTML, WebDAV, and SOAP.

1.18. Hardware Specifications - the vendor shall make recommendations for the following hardware for the project:
   - Server Specification
   - Backup Specification
   - Projection Screen Specification
   - Laptop Computer Specification
   - Tablet Device Specification

**eMoC & eCABINET SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

1. Implementation Strategy

The firm shall submit a tentative project plan for complete development as per Bidding Document in the technical requirements. However, a comprehensive and more detailed plan will be required to be submitted by the firm after exact assessment of scope of work. The project plan should indicate all activities, tasks (with interdependencies), dates, durations, and resources required for attainment of objective along with payment milestones. All standards planned to be followed are to be included in technical proposal. Based on the progress achieved, the project plan would be reviewed periodically, at-least once a month.

The project implementation plan must include responsibilities and Key deliverables such as:

- Inception Report
- Conceptual and Technical Architectures
- Testing Plans
- Training Plans
- User Manuals
• Etc.

2. Testing
The vendor shall produce a Testing Plan detailing the scope of the testing, the test data to be used with specific test cases to address all possible scenarios for each module of the system. The testing must include other application integration. The testing shall be carried out by the vendor in collaboration with the client.

3. Training
A Training Plan with training materials must be produced by the vendor for approval prior to training. The Training Plan must indicate the various categories of trainings that will be carried out. A User Manual must be produced by the vendor. This is step-by-step guide on the operation of the system. The vendor shall also produce an Administrators Manual to guide System Administrators on how to manage, administer and maintain the system.

The vendor shall provide a formal training plan in written response to this RFP. This training plan will ensure training for MoC employees with a skill set of field maintenance that include installation, configuration, diagnose and replace all equipment engaged for the proposed solution. If training requires MoC Staff to travel outside Accra, all accommodation shall be incorporated.

The vendor shall specify total number of hours required for the training.

4. Warranty
The vendor shall provide warranty for a period of 6 months. Warranty shall be deemed to commence from the date of sign-off.

5. Annual Maintenance Cost (AMC)
At the completion of Warranty duration, the AMC period of one year will commence. The scope of AMC will be the same as that of warranty. AMC support includes all support for the software provided and installation services. Continuation of AMC will be at the sole discretion of the client. The client at any time during the AMC may terminate the contract.

The vendor shall also prepare a draft maintenance agreement outlining the services provided during the Maintenance period. The maintenance service must prevent unexpected and prolonged downtime.
Implementation Schedule Table

System, Subsystem, or lot number:  

[ if a multi-lot procurement, insert: *lot number*, otherwise state “entire System procurement” ] 

[ Specify *desired installation and acceptance dates for all items in Schedule below, modifying the sample line items and sample table entries as needed.* ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Item No.</th>
<th>Subsystem / Item</th>
<th>Configuration Table No.</th>
<th>Site / Site Code</th>
<th>Delivery (Bidder to specify in the Preliminary Project Plan)</th>
<th>Installation (weeks from Effective Date)</th>
<th>Acceptance (weeks from Effective Date)</th>
<th>Liquidated Damages Milestone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Project Plan eMoC, eCabinet</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>W2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MoC Subsystem</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HQ</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>- -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>Hardware, LAN &amp; General-Purpose Software</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“”</td>
<td>W12</td>
<td>W16</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Database system</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“”</td>
<td>W16</td>
<td>W20</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“”</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>W20</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Integration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operational Acceptance of the System as an integrated whole</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>all sites</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td>W24</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurrent Cost Items</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MoC Recurrent Cost Items</td>
<td>n.1</td>
<td>HQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section VI. Technical Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Item No.</th>
<th>Subsystem / Item</th>
<th>Configuration Table No.</th>
<th>Site / Site Code</th>
<th>Delivery (Bidder to specify in the Preliminary Project Plan)</th>
<th>Installation (weeks from Effective Date)</th>
<th>Acceptance (weeks from Effective Date)</th>
<th>Liquidated Damages Milestone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Hardware, LAN &amp; General-Purpose Software</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“</td>
<td>W12</td>
<td>W16</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Database system</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“</td>
<td>W16</td>
<td>W20</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>“</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>W20</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Integration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Refer to the System Inventory Table(s) below for the specific items and components that constitute the Subsystems or item. Refer to the Site Table(s) below for details regarding the site and the site code.

- - indicates not applicable. “ indicates repetition of table entry above.
System Inventory Table (Supply and Installation Cost Items) [insert: identifying number]

System, Subsystem, or lot number: [if a multi-lot procurement, insert: lot number, otherwise state “entire System procurement”]

Line item number: [specify: relevant line item number from the Implementation Schedule (e.g., 1.1)]

[as necessary for the supply and installation of the System, specify: the detailed components and quantities in the System Inventory Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed. Repeat the System Inventory Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Implementation Schedule that requires elaboration.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component No.</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Relevant Technical Specifications No.</th>
<th>Additional Site Information (e.g., building, floor, department, etc.)</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: - - indicates not applicable. “ “ indicates repetition of table entry above.
System Inventory Table (Recurrent Cost Items) [insert: identifying number]

System, Subsystem, or lot number: [if a multi-lot procurement, insert: lot number, otherwise state “entire System procurement”]

Line item number: [specify: relevant line item number from the Implementation Schedule (e.g., z.1)]

[as necessary for the supply and installation of the System, specify: the detailed components and quantities in the System Inventory Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed. Repeat the System Inventory Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Implementation Schedule that requires elaboration.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component No.</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Relevant Technical Specifications No.</th>
<th>Y1</th>
<th>Y2</th>
<th>Y3</th>
<th>Y4</th>
<th>...</th>
<th>Yn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hardware Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td>all items, all sites</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>main server &amp; WAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Software Licenses and Updates:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>System and General-Purpose Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td>all items, all sites</td>
<td>all items, all sites</td>
<td>all items, all sites</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Application, Standard, and Custom Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td>HQ</td>
<td>HQ</td>
<td>HQ</td>
<td>HQ</td>
<td>HQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Technical Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component No.</td>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Relevant Technical Specifications No.</td>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>Y2</td>
<td>Y3</td>
<td>Y4</td>
<td>…</td>
<td>Yn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Telecommunications Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>[Other recurrent services, if any]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** -- indicates not applicable. “” indicates repetition of table entry above.
## Site Table(s)

System, Subsystem, or lot number: [ if a multi-lot procurement, insert: *lot number*, otherwise state “*entire System procurement*” ]

[ specify: *the detailed information regarding the site(s) at which the System is to be operated* ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Code</th>
<th>Site</th>
<th>City / Town / Region</th>
<th>Primary Street Address</th>
<th>Drawing Reference No. (if any)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ministry of Communications, Accra</td>
<td></td>
<td>Abdul Diouf Street Accra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cabinet Secretariat</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jubilee House</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Holidays and Other Non-Working Days

[specify: the days for each month for each year that are non-working days, due to Holidays or other business reasons (other than weekends).]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>20xy</th>
<th>20xy+1</th>
<th>20xy+2</th>
<th>....</th>
<th>...</th>
<th>20zz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.1 Description of Information Technologies, Materials, Other Goods, and Services

5.1.0 The Bidder must provide detailed descriptions of the essential technical, performance, or other relevant characteristics of all key Information Technologies, Materials, other Goods, and Services offered in the bid (e.g., version, release, and model numbers). Without providing sufficient clear detail, Bidders run the risk of their bids being declared non-responsive.

5.1.1 To assist in the bid evaluation, the detailed descriptions should be organized and cross referenced in the same manner as the Bidder’s item-by-item commentary on the Technical Requirements described in Section 5.7.2 below. All information provided by cross reference must, at a minimum, include clear titles and page numbers.

5.1.2 Within the proposal, the Bidder MUST describe their software components that will be included in the IIMS solution, including software language, software modules, public domain software, commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) software product(s) (as applicable), and standard and ad hoc reporting software. For each software product, the Bidder MUST identify the company, version, key features of the product, and planned number of installations needed to support development, test, training and production environments.

5.1.3 Proposal responses MUST include an overview of any build processes required to support the system’s components. Bidders are encouraged to propose solutions that automate and streamline the build processes. Solutions capable of detecting business rules and schema changes and rebuilding data components through the use of automation will be evaluated and their relative advantages and disadvantages considered during the evaluation of responses.

5.1.4 Within the proposal, Bidders MUST describe their approach to managing multiple versions of software throughout the development, test, production, and post-implementation cycles. Configuration management MUST address all components of the IIMS that are subject to change control, including database structures, reports, and the portal software.

5.1.5 Within the proposal, Bidders MUST describe their approach for defining and managing security levels for the IIMS portal and data repository, and describe their Security Architecture, including components and functions at each architecture level (e.g., application, database, network, server, etc.), including the capabilities associated with each security level.

5.2 Preliminary Project Plan

5.2.0 The Bidder MUST prepare a Preliminary Project Plan describing, among other things, the methods and human and material resources that the Bidder proposes to employ in the design, management, coordination, and execution of all its responsibilities, if awarded the Contract, as well as the estimated duration and completion date for each major activity. At minimum, the Preliminary Project Plan MUST address the following topics and points of emphasis:
1 Project Organization and Management Sub-Plan including Task, Time, and Resource Schedules, Problem Identification, Escalation and Resolution Mechanisms, and Quality Assurance Arrangements

2 Change Management and Communication Sub-Plan (detailed in 5.3 below)

3 Software Design and Development Sub-Plan, including System Development Lifecycle (SDLC) Methodology

4 Delivery and Installation Sub-Plan

5 System Integration Sub-Plan, including Structured Implementation Approach for Pilot and Production implementation detailing, at minimum:
   i. the proposed production implementation schedule,
   ii. Scope of Pilot activities,
   iii. system functionality to be included in each implementation phase,
   iv. evaluation criteria that will be used to determine the project's readiness for implementation of each of the project's components
   v. and advantages and disadvantages of the proposed implementation strategy and approach.

6 Training Sub-Plan

7 Inspection, Pre-commissioning and Operational Acceptance Testing Sub-Plan

8 Warranty Service and Technical Support Sub-Plan

9. The Bidder’s assessment of the major responsibilities of the Purchaser and any other involved third parties in System supply and installation, as well as the Bidder’s proposed means for coordinating activities by each of the involved parties to avoid delays or interference.

5.2.1 In addition to the topics and points of emphasis, the Preliminary Project Plan MUST address the topics and points of emphasis specified in SCC Clause 19 including any additional items stated in the Bid Data Sheet for ITB Clause 16.2 (c). The Preliminary Project Plan should also state the Bidder’s assessment of the major responsibilities of the Purchaser and any other involved third parties in System supply and installation, as well as the Bidder’s proposed means for coordinating activities by each of the involved parties to avoid delays or interference.

5.3 Preliminary Change Management and Communication Plan

(a) The implementation of this project represents a new way of working. The Bidder MUST include in the project plan a detailed description of how it will ensure acceptance by staff of the new system.

(b) The Bidder MUST include detailed descriptions of its organization units related to the various stakeholders involved in the project. Details MUST include:
   (i) Manner of interface with Bidder and various stakeholders
   (ii) Roles and responsibilities of Bidder staff, by person and position
   (iii) Expectations of roles and responsibility of stakeholders

(c) The Bidder MUST include details of his communication plan for the program including:
(i) Proactive and targeted approach focusing on developing and delivering key messages to key groups in the right time, manner and responsiveness

(ii) Means of identifying and analyzing key stakeholders

(iii) Communication goals and objectives

(iv) Key messages and anticipated timing and frequency

(v) Feedback and evaluation mechanisms

(vi) Recognition and celebration means for change leaders and enablers

5.4 Firm Qualification and Experience Requirements

(a) The Bidder Qualifications and submission requirements are clearly defined in the Invitation for Bids (IFB) and in the Bid Data Sheet (BDS). As stated, Bidders and their subcontractors MUST show a multi-year track record of enterprise information systems implementation especially in court management and e-Justice systems.

(b) The Bidder MUST identify its subcontractors undertaking a significant portion of work under this contract (15% of greater of the estimated value of the contract) or undertaking major elements of work under this contract (software customization, maintenance, training, installation or support). Such subcontractors MUST be capable of supplying installation, training and maintenance and support services to the project.

(c) The Bidder (or its contractors) MUST describe regional and country experiences in similar projects. Experience in Ghana is desirable.

(d) The Bidder (or its contractors) MUST specify the number of local staff, and the skills and qualifications that will be dedicated to the implementation of this project.

(e) The Bidder MUST have a formal quality assurance system in operation and MUST be certified or recognised by an independent body in terms of its quality assurance practices (using the ISO-9000 series or equivalent standards).

5.5 Expertise Curriculum Vitae (CV)

5.6 Confirmation of Responsibility for Integration and Interoperability of Information Technologies

5.6.0 The Bidder must submit a written confirmation that, if awarded the Contract, it shall accept responsibility for successful integration and interoperability of all the proposed Information Technologies included in the System, as further specified in the Bidding Document.

5.7 Format and Content of Bids

5.7.1 All Bidders are required to submit one sealed pack which includes:

- One (1) printed original and Four (4) copies
- One (1) soft copy on CD-ROM, submitted in the sealed envelope containing the original hard copy of their bid

In case of any discrepancy between the printed bid and the electronic soft copy, the printed bid will prevail. The softcopy format must be in Microsoft Office format and a widely accepted flowcharting package.

5.7.2 The bids MUST include, but are not limited to the following components:
Section 1: Overview of the IIMS and Portal System

Bidders must provide an overview of the proposed solution describing their understanding of the requirements and how their solution responds to those requirements. This includes the Technical Approach and Methodology for System Design, Development and Implementation.

Section 2: Response to Technical Requirements

Section 3: Response to Work Plan and Methodology Requirements

Consistent with the requirements heretofore stated, Bidder must prepare a Preliminary Project Plan describing, among other things, the methods and human and material resources that the Bidder proposes to employ in the design, management, coordination, and execution of all its responsibilities, if awarded the Contract, as well as the estimated duration and completion date for each major activity.

The Preliminary Project Plan must also state the Bidder’s assessment of the major responsibilities of the Purchaser and any other involved third parties in supply and installation, as well as the Bidder’s proposed means for coordinating activities by each of the involved parties to avoid delays or interference.

Section 4: Response to Firm Experience and Team Composition Requirements

This document describes the requirements related to the experience of the Bidder or the companies in the Bidders’ Joint Venture and the experience and qualifications of the proposed personnel. These requirements can be summarized as follows:

a) Firm Qualifications and Experience
b) Team Qualifications and Experience

The Invitation for Bids and the Bid Data Sheet specify the format of the responses to the Bidder qualification requirements.

In order to demonstrate the qualifications and experience of the Bidder’s proposed personnel, full Curriculum Vitae must be submitted for each person using the format provided in the sample forms. Information must include all relevant details including education and training, professional experience, employment history, etc.

5.8 Item-by-Item Commentary on the Technical Requirements

5.8.0 The Bidder must provide an item-by-item commentary on the Purchaser’s Technical Requirements, demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the overall design of the System and the individual Information Technologies, Goods, and Services offered to those Requirements, see ITB Clause 16.2 (b).

5.8.1 In demonstrating the responsiveness of its bid, the Bidder is strongly urged to use the Technical Responsiveness Checklist provided in Section G of the Technical Requirements. Failure to do so, increases significantly the risk that the Bidder’s Technical Bid will be declared technically non-responsive. Among other things, the checklist should contain explicit cross references to the relevant pages in the Bidder’s Technical Bid.
Technical Responsiveness Checklist

Note to Bidders: The following Checklist is provided to help the Bidder organize and consistently present its Technical Bid. For each of the following Technical Requirements, the Bidder must describe how its Technical Bid responds to each Requirement. In addition, the Bidder must provide cross references to the relevant supporting information, if any, included in the bid. The cross reference should identify the relevant document(s), page number(s), and paragraph(s). The Technical Responsiveness Checklist does not supersede the rest of the Technical Requirements (or any other part of the Bidding Documents). If a requirement is not mentioned in the Checklist that does not relieve the Bidder from the responsibility of including supporting evidence of compliance with that other requirement in its Technical Bid. One- or two-word responses (e.g. “Yes,” “No,” “Will comply,” etc.) are normally not sufficient to confirm technical responsiveness with Technical Requirements.

| Tech. Require. No. 1 | Technical Requirement:  
| [ insert: abbreviated description of Requirement ] |  
|  | [ specify: Mandatory or Preferred ] |  
| Bidder’s technical reasons supporting compliance: |  
| Bidder’s cross references to supporting information in Technical Bid: |  

| Tech. Require. No. 2 | Technical Requirement:  
| [ insert: abbreviated description of Requirement ] |  
|  | [ specify: Mandatory or Preferred ] |  
| Bidder’s technical reasons supporting compliance: |  
| Bidder’s cross references to supporting information in Technical Bid: |  

SECTION VII. SAMPLE FORMS
Notes to Bidders on working with the Sample Forms

The Purchaser has prepared the forms in this section of the Bidding Documents to suit the specific requirements of the System being procured. They are derived from the forms contained in the World Bank’s Standard Bidding Documents for the Supply and Installation of Information Systems. In its bid, the Bidder must use these forms (or forms that present in the same sequence substantially the same information). Bidders should not introduce changes without the Purchaser’s prior written consent (which may also require the clearance of the World Bank). If the Bidder has a question regarding the meaning or appropriateness of the contents or format of the forms and/or the instructions contained in them, these questions should be brought to the Purchaser’s attention as soon as possible during the bid clarification process, either at the pre-bid meeting or by addressing them to the Purchaser in writing pursuant to ITB Clause 10.

The Purchaser has tried to provide explanatory text and instructions to help the Bidder prepare the forms accurately and completely. The instructions that appear directly on the forms themselves are indicated by use of typographical aides such as italicized text within square brackets as is shown in the following example taken from the Bid Submission Form:

Duly authorized to sign this bid for and on behalf of [insert: name of Bidder]

In preparing its bid, the Bidder must ensure all such information is provided and that the typographical aides are removed.

The sample forms provide a standard set of documents that support the procurement process as it moves forward from the stage of bidding, through Contract formation and onto Contract performance. The first set of forms must be completed and submitted as part of the bid prior to the deadline for bid submission. These include: (i) the Bid Submission Form; (ii) the Price Schedules; (iii) the Manufacturer’s Authorizations and key Subcontractor agreements; (iv) the List of Proposed Subcontractors; (v) the form(s) for securing the bid (if and as required); and other forms as found in sub-sections 1 through 4 of this Section VII of the Bidding Documents.

- Bid Submission Form: In addition to being the place where official confirmation of the bid price, the currency breakdown, the completion date(s), and other important Contract details are expressed, the Bid Submission Form is also used by the Bidder to confirm - in case adjudication applies in this Contract - its acceptance of the Purchaser’s proposed Adjudicator, or to propose an alternative. If the bid is being submitted on behalf of a Joint Venture, it is essential that the Bid Submission Form be signed by the partner in charge and that it be supported by the authorizations and power of attorney required pursuant to ITB Clause 6.2. Given widespread concern about illegal use of licensed software, Bidders will be asked to certify in the Bid Submission Form that either the Software included in the bid was developed and is owned by the Bidder, or, if not, the Software is covered by valid licenses with the proprietor of the Software.

- Price Schedules: The prices quoted in the Price Schedules should constitute full and fair compensation for supply, installation, and achieving Operational Acceptance of the System as described in the Technical Requirements based on the Implementation Schedule, and the terms and conditions of the proposed Contract as set forth in the Bidding Documents. Prices should be given for each
line item provided in the Schedules, with costs carefully aggregated first at the Subsystem level and then for the entire System. If the Price Schedules provide only a summary breakdown of items and components, or do not cover some items unique to the Bidder’s specific technical solution, the Bidder may extend the Schedules to capture those items or components. If supporting price and cost tables are needed for a full understanding of the bid, they should be included.

Arithmetical errors should be avoided. If they occur, the Purchaser will correct them according to ITB Clause 26.2 (ITB Clause 38.2 in the two-stage SBD) without consulting the Bidder. Major omissions, inconsistencies, or lack of substantiating detail can lead to rejection of a bid for commercial non-responsiveness. Presenting prices according to the breakdown prescribed in the Price Schedules is also essential for another reason. If a bid does not separate prices in the prescribed way, and, as a result, the Purchaser cannot apply the domestic preference provision described in ITB Clause 29 (ITB Clause 41 in the two-stage SBD), if they are applicable in this bidding, the Bidder will lose the benefit of the preference. Once bids are opened, none of these problems can be rectified. At that stage, Bidders are not permitted to change their bid prices to overcome errors or omissions.

- Manufacturer’s Authorizations and written agreements by key Subcontractors: In accordance with ITB Clauses 6.1 (b) and (c), a Bidder may be required to submit, as part of its bid, Manufacturer’s Authorizations in the format provided in the Bidding Documents, and agreements by Subcontractors proposed for key services, for all items specified in the Bid Data Sheet. There is no particular format (or sample form) for Subcontractor agreements.

- List of Proposed Subcontractors: In accordance with ITB Clause 6.3, a Bidder must submit, as part of its bid, a list of proposed subcontracts for major items of Technologies, Goods, and/or Services. The list should also include the names and places of registration of the Subcontractors proposed for each item and a summary of their qualifications.

- List of Software and Materials: In accordance with ITB Clause 13.1 (e) (vi) (ITB Clauses 13.1 (c) (vi) and 25.1 (e) (vi) in the two-stage SBD), Bidders must submit, as part of their bids, lists of all the Software included in the bid assigned to one of the following categories: (A) System, General-Purpose, or Application Software; or (B) Standard or Custom Software. Bidders must also submit a list of all Custom Materials. If provided for in the Bid Data Sheet, the Purchaser may reserve the right to reassign certain key Software to a different category.

- Qualification information forms: In accordance with ITB Clause 6, the Purchaser will determine whether the Bidder is qualified to undertake the Contract. This entails financial, technical as well as performance history criteria which are specified in the BDS for ITB Clause 6. The Bidder must provide the necessary information for the Purchaser to make this assessment through the forms in this sub-section. The forms contain additional detailed instructions which the Bidder must follow.

- Securing the bid: If the BDS for ITB Clause 17 (ITB Clause 29 in the two-stage SBD) requires that bids be secured, the Bidder shall do so in accordance with the type and details specified in the same ITB/BDS Clause, either using the form(s)
included in these Sample Forms or using another form acceptable to the Purchaser. If a Bidder wishes to use an alternative form, it should ensure that the revised format provides substantially the same protection as the standard format; failing that, the Bidder runs the risk of rejection for commercial non-responsiveness.

Bidders need not provide the Performance Security and Advance Payment Security with their bids. Only the Bidder selected for award by the Purchaser will be required to provide these securities.

The following forms are to be completed and submitted by the successful Bidder following notification of award: (i) Contract Agreement, with all Appendices; (ii) Performance Security; and (iii) Advance Payment Security.

- **Contract Agreement:** In addition to specifying the parties and the Contract Price, the Contract Agreement is where the: (i) Supplier Representative; (ii) if applicable, agreed Adjudicator and his/her compensation; and (iii) the List of Approved Subcontractors are specified. In addition, modifications to the successful Bidder’s Bid Price Schedules are attached to the Agreement. These contain corrections and adjustments to the Supplier’s bid prices to correct errors, adjust the Contract Price to reflect – if applicable - any extensions to bid validity beyond the last day of original bid validity plus 56 days, etc.

- **Performance Security:** Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.3, the successful Bidder is required to provide the Performance Security in the form contained in this section of these Bidding Documents and in the amount specified in accordance with the SCC.

- **Advance Payment Security:** Pursuant to GCC Clause 13.2, the successful Bidder is required to provide a bank guarantee for the full amount of the Advance Payment - if an Advance Payment is specified in the SCC for GCC 12.1 - in the form contained in this section of these Bidding Documents or another form acceptable to the Purchaser. If a Bidder wishes to propose a different Advance Payment Security form, it should submit a copy to the Purchaser promptly for review and confirmation of acceptability before the bid submission deadline.

The Purchaser and Supplier will use the following additional forms during Contract implementation to formalize or certify important Contract events: (i) the Installation and Operational Acceptance Certificates; and (ii) the various Change Order forms. These and the procedures for their use during performance of the Contract are included in the Bidding Documents for the information of Bidders.
# Table of Sample Forms

1. **Bid Submission Form (Single-Stage Bidding)** ................................................................. 221

2. **Price Schedule Forms** ........................................................................................................ 225
   
   2.1 Preamble ............................................................................................................................ 226
   2.2 Grand Summary Cost Table ............................................................................................. 228
   2.3 Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table ................................................................... 231
   2.4 Recurrent Cost Summary Table ....................................................................................... 233
   2.5 Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table ([insert: identifying number]) ....................... 234
   2.6 Recurrent Cost Sub-Table ([insert: identifying number]) ................................................ 236
   2.7 Country of Origin Code Table .......................................................................................... 238

3. **Other Bid Forms and Lists** ................................................................................................. 239
   
   3.1 Manufacturer’s Authorization ......................................................................................... 240
   3.2 List of Proposed Subcontractors ....................................................................................... 241
   3.3 Software List ...................................................................................................................... 242
   3.4 List of Custom Materials .................................................................................................. 243
   3.5.1 General Information Form ............................................................................................ 244
   3.5.2 General Information Systems Experience Record ....................................................... 245
   3.5.2a Joint Venture Summary ................................................................................................. 246
   3.5.3 Particular Information Systems Experience Record ..................................................... 247
   3.5.3a Details of Contracts of Similar Nature and Complexity .......................................... 248
   3.5.4 Summary Sheet: Current Contract Commitments / Work in Progress ...................... 249
   3.5.5 Financial Capabilities ..................................................................................................... 250
   3.5.6 Personnel Capabilities ................................................................................................. 252
   3.5.6a Candidate Summary .................................................................................................... 253
   3.5.7 Technical Capabilities ................................................................................................... 254
   3.5.8 Litigation History .......................................................................................................... 255

4. **Bid-Securing Declaration** ................................................................................................. 256

4A. **Bid Security (Bank Guarantee)** .................................................................................... 257

4B. **Bid Security (Bid Bond)** ............................................................................................... 258

5. **Contract Agreement** .......................................................................................................... 259
   
   Appendix 1. Supplier’s Representative ................................................................................... 263
   Appendix 2. Adjudicator .......................................................................................................... 264
   Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors ....................................................................... 265
   Appendix 4. Categories of Software ...................................................................................... 266
   Appendix 5. Custom Materials ................................................................................................. 267
   Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules .................................................................................... 268
   Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments ................................................................................................................................. 269

6. **Performance and Advance Payment Security Forms** .................................................... 270
6.1 Performance Security Form (Bank Guarantee) ................................................. 271
6.2 Advance Payment Security Form (Bank Guarantee) ........................................ 272

7. Installation and Acceptance Certificates ............................................................... 273
   7.1 Installation Certificate .................................................................................. 274
   7.2 Operational Acceptance Certificate ............................................................. 275

8. Change Order Procedures and Forms ............................................................... 276
   8.1 Request for Change Proposal Form ............................................................ 277
   8.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form ................................................................. 279
   8.3 Estimate Acceptance Form .......................................................................... 281
   8.4 Change Proposal Form ................................................................................ 283
   8.5 Change Order Form .................................................................................... 285
   8.6 Application for Change Proposal Form ....................................................... 287
1. **Bid Submission Form (Single-Stage Bidding)**

   Date:  [Bidder insert: date of bid ]

   Loan/Credit No.:  [Purchaser insert: number ]

   IFB:  [Purchaser insert: IFB title and number ]

   Contract:  [Purchaser insert: name of Contract ]

To:  [Purchaser insert: name and address of Purchaser ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Having examined the Bidding Documents, including Addenda Nos. [insert numbers ], the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, we, the undersigned, offer to supply, install, achieve Operational Acceptance of, and support the Information System under the above-named Contract in full conformity with the said Bidding Documents for the sum of:

   [insert: amount of local currency in words ]

   plus  [insert: amount of foreign currency A in words ]

   [as appropriate, add the following ]

   plus  [insert: amount of foreign currency B in words ]

   plus  [insert: amount of foreign currency C in words ]

   or such other sums as may be determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. The above amounts are in accordance with the Price Schedules attached herewith and made part of this bid.

   We undertake, if our bid is accepted, to commence work on the Information System and to achieve Installation and Operational Acceptance within the respective times stated in the Bidding Documents.
If our bid is accepted, and if these Bidding Documents so require, we undertake to provide an advance payment security and a performance security in the form, in the amounts, and within the times specified in the Bidding Documents.

[ As appropriate, include or delete the following paragraph ]

“We accept the appointment of [ Purchaser insert: name of proposed Adjudicator from the Bid Data Sheet ] as the Adjudicator.”

[ and delete the following paragraph, or, as appropriate, delete the above and include the following, or, if no Adjudicator is stated in the Bid Data Sheet, delete both the above and the following ]

“We do not accept the appointment of [ Purchaser insert: name of proposed Adjudicator from the Bid Data Sheet ] as the Adjudicator, and we propose instead that [ insert: name ] be appointed as Adjudicator, whose résumé and hourly fees are attached.”

We hereby certify that the Software offered in this bid and to be supplied under the Contract (i) either is owned by us, or (ii) if not owned by us, is covered by a valid license from the proprietor of the Software.

We agree to abide by this bid, which, in accordance with ITB Clauses 13 and 16, consists of this letter (Bid Submission Form) and the enclosures listed below, for a period of [ Purchaser insert: number from Bid Data Sheet ] days from the date fixed for submission of bids as stipulated in the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted by you at any time before the expiration of that period.

Commissions or gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid by us to agents relating to this Bid, and to Contract execution if we are awarded the Contract, are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Address of Agent</th>
<th>Amount and Currency</th>
<th>Purpose of Commission or Gratuities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Etc.</td>
<td>[if none, state: “none”]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Until the formal final Contract is prepared and executed between us, this bid, together with your written acceptance of the bid and your notification of award, shall constitute a binding contract between us. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any bid you may receive.

Dated this [ insert: ordinal ] day of [ insert: month ], [ insert: year ].

Signed:

Date:
In the capacity of [insert: title or position]

Duly authorized to sign this bid for and on behalf of [insert: name of Bidder]

ENCLOSURES:
- Price Schedules
- Bid-Securing Declaration or Bid-Security (if and as required)
- Signature Authorization [plus, in the case of a Joint Venture Bidder, list all other authorizations pursuant to ITB Clause 6.2]
- Attachment 1. Bidder’s Eligibility
- Attachment 2. Bidder’s Qualifications (including Manufacturer’s Authorizations and Subcontractor agreements if and as required)
- Attachment 3. Eligibility of Goods and Services
- Attachment 4. Conformity of the Information System to the Bidding Documents
- Attachment 5. Proposed Subcontractors

[if appropriate, specify further attachments or other enclosures]
## Bid Table of Contents and Checklist

**Note:** Purchasers should expand and modify (as appropriate) the following table to reflect the required elements of the Bidder’s bid. As the following note to Bidders explains, it is in both the Purchaser’s and Bidder’s interest to provide this table and accurately fill it out.

**Note:** Bidders should expand and (if appropriate) modify and complete the following table. The purpose of the table is to provide the Bidder with a summary checklist of items that must be included in the bid as described in ITB Clauses 13.1 and 16, in order for the bid to be considered for Contract award. The table also provides a summary page reference scheme to ease and speed the Purchaser’s bid evaluation process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>present: y/n</th>
<th>page no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bid Submission Form</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Schedules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid-Securing Declaration / Bid-Security (if and as required)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Authorization (for Joint Ventures additionally including the authorizations listed in ITB Clause 6.2).....</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer’s Authorizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subcontractor agreements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>........................................................................</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Price Schedule Forms

Note: in information systems procurement, the Contract Price (and payment schedule) should be linked as much as possible to achievement of operational capabilities, not just to the physical delivery of technology.
2.1 Preamble

Note: Purchasers should highlight any special requirements of the System and Contract in a Preamble to the Price Schedules. The following is an example of one such preamble.

General

1. The Price Schedules are divided into separate Schedules as follows:
   2.2 Grand Summary Cost Table
   2.3 Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table
   2.4 Recurrent Cost Summary Table
   2.5 Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table(s)
   2.6 Recurrent Cost Sub-Table(s)
   2.7 Country of Origin Code Table
   [insert: any other Schedules as appropriate]

2. The Schedules do not generally give a full description of the information technologies to be supplied, installed, and operationally accepted, or the Services to be performed under each item. However, it is assumed that Bidders shall have read the Technical Requirements and other sections of these Bidding Documents to ascertain the full scope of the requirements associated with each item prior to filling in the rates and prices. The quoted rates and prices shall be deemed to cover the full scope of these Technical Requirements, as well as overhead and profit.

3. If Bidders are unclear or uncertain as to the scope of any item, they shall seek clarification in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders in the Bidding Documents prior to submitting their bid.

Pricing

4. Prices shall be filled in indelible ink, and any alterations necessary due to errors, etc., shall be initialed by the Bidder. As specified in the Bid Data Sheet, prices shall be fixed and firm for the duration of the Contract.

5. Bid prices shall be quoted in the manner indicated and, in the currencies, specified in ITB Clauses 14 and 15 (ITB Clauses 27 and 28 in the two-stage SBD). Prices must correspond to items of the scope and quality defined in the Technical Requirements or elsewhere in these Bidding Documents.

6. The Bidder must exercise great care in preparing its calculations, since there is no opportunity to correct errors once the deadline for submission of bids has passed. A single error in specifying a unit price can therefore change a Bidder’s overall total bid price substantially, make the bid noncompetitive, or subject the Bidder to possible loss. The Purchaser will correct any arithmetic error in accordance with the provisions of ITB Clause 26.2 (ITB Clause 38.2 in the two-stage SBD).

7. Payments will be made to the Supplier in the currency or currencies indicated under each respective item. As specified in ITB Clause 15.1 (ITB Clause 28.1 in the two-
stage SBD), no more than three foreign currencies may be used. The price of an item should be unique regardless of installation site.
### 2.2 Grand Summary Cost Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>eMoC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Supply and Installation Costs (from Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Standard Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b Custom Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c IT Hardware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d IT Network</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e People movement and Access monitoring Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f Integration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Recurrent Costs (from Recurrent Cost Summary Table)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section VII. Sample Forms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>eCabinet</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Supply and Installation Costs (from Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>Standard Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>Custom Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>IT Hardware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>IT Network</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>Integration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Recurrent Costs (from Recurrent Cost Summary Table)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Totals (to Bid Submission Form)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Grand Totals (to Bid Submission Form)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorized Signature of Bidder:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Bidder:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorized Signature of Bidder:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2.3 Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table

System or Subsystem number:  
[if a multi-lot procurement, insert: Subsystem number; otherwise state “entire System procurement”]  
[as necessary for supply, installation, and achieving Operational Acceptance of the System, specify items in the Table below, modifying, deleting, or expanding the sample line items and sample table entries as needed.]

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB Clauses 14 and 15 (ITB Clauses 27 and 28 in the two-stage SBD).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Item No.</th>
<th>Subsystem / Item</th>
<th>Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table No.</th>
<th>Locally supplied items</th>
<th>Items supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| SUBTOTALS     |                  | TOTAL (To Grand Summary Table)          |

**Note:**  
- - indicates not applicable.  
“ indicates repetition of table entry above.  Refer to the relevant Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table for the specific components that constitute each Subsystem or line item in this summary table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorized Signature of Bidder:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.4 Recurrent Cost Summary Table

System or Subsystem number: [if a multi-lot procurement, insert: Subsystem number, otherwise state “entire System procurement”] [as necessary for the operation of the System, specify items in the Table below, modifying the sample line items and sample table entries as needed.]

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB Clauses 14 and 15 (ITB Clauses 27 and 28 in the two-stage SBD).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z</td>
<td>Recurrent Cost Items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z.1</td>
<td>MoC Recurrent Cost Items</td>
<td>n.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z.2</td>
<td>Cabinet Recurrent Cost Items</td>
<td>n.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subtotals (to Grand Summary Table)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Refer to the relevant Recurrent Cost Sub-Tables for the specific components that constitute the Subsystem or line item in this summary table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authorized Signature of Bidder:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2.5 Supply and Installation Cost Sub-Table

System or Subsystem number: [if a multi-lot procurement, insert: Subsystem number; otherwise state “entire System procurement”]

Line item number: [specify: relevant line item number from the Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table (e.g., 1.1)]

[As necessary for supply, installation, and achieving Operational Acceptance of the System, specify: the detailed components and quantities in the Sub-Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed. Repeat the Sub-Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table that requires elaboration.]

Prices, rates, and subtotals MUST be quoted in accordance with ITB Clauses 14 and 15 (ITB Clauses 27 and 28 in the two-stage SBD). Unit prices for the same item appearing several times in the table must be identical in amount and currency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component No.</th>
<th>Component Description</th>
<th>Country of Origin Code</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Prices / Rates</th>
<th>Total Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Supplied Locally</td>
<td>Supplied from outside the Purchaser’s Country</td>
<td>Supplied Locally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[insert: local currency]</td>
<td>[insert: foreign currency A]</td>
<td>[insert: foreign currency B]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section VII. Sample Forms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component No.</th>
<th>Component Description</th>
<th>Country of Origin Code</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit Prices / Rates</th>
<th>Total Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotals (to [ insert: line item ] of Supply and Installation Cost Summary Table)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** -- indicates not applicable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authorized Signature of Bidder:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.6 Recurrent Cost Sub-Table [ insert: identifying number ]

Lot number: [ if a multi-lot procurement, insert: lot number, otherwise state “single lot procurement” ]

Line item number: [ specify: relevant line item number from the Recurrent Cost Summary Table (e.g., z.1) ]

Currency: [ specify: the currency of the Recurrent Costs in which the costs expressed in this Sub-Table are expressed ]

[ as necessary for operation of the System, specify: the detailed components and quantities in the Sub-Table below for the line item specified above, modifying the sample components and sample table entries as needed. Repeat the Sub-Table as needed to cover each and every line item in the Recurrent Cost Summary Table that requires elaboration. ]

Costs MUST reflect prices and rates quoted in accordance with ITB Clauses 14 and 15 (ITB Clauses 27 and 28 in the two-stage SBD). Unit prices for the same item appearing several times in the table must be identical in amount and currency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component No.</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Y1</th>
<th>Y2</th>
<th>Y3</th>
<th>Y4</th>
<th>...</th>
<th>Yn</th>
<th>Sub-total for [ insert: currency ]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hardware Maintenance</td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Software Licenses &amp; Updates</td>
<td>Incl. in Warranty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>System and General-Purpose Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Application, Standard and Custom Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Technical Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Maximum all-inclusive costs (for costs in \( \text{insert: currency} \))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component No.</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Y1</th>
<th>Y2</th>
<th>Y3</th>
<th>Y4</th>
<th>...</th>
<th>Yn</th>
<th>Sub-total for ( \text{insert: currency} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Telecommunications costs [to be detailed]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>[Identify other recurrent costs as may apply]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Subtotals:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cumulative Subtotal (to ( \text{insert: currency} ) entry for ( \text{insert: line item} ) in the Recurrent Cost Summary Table)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Bidder:


### Authorized Signature of Bidder:


## 2.7 Country of Origin Code Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. **Other Bid Forms and Lists**
3.1 Manufacturer’s Authorization

Invitation for Bids Title and No.:  
[If applicable:] Lot, Slice, Subsystem No(s).:

To: ________________________________

WHEREAS ___________________________________ who are official producers of ___________________________________ and having production facilities at ___________________________________ do hereby authorize ___________________________________ located at ___________________________________ (hereinafter, the “Bidder”) to submit a bid and subsequently negotiate and sign a Contract with you for resale of the following Products produced by us:

We hereby confirm that, in case the bidding results in a Contract between you and the Bidder, the above-listed products will come with our full standard warranty.

Name 

In the capacity of 

Signed

Duly authorized to sign the authorization for and on behalf of: ________________________________

Dated on ________________________________ day of ______________________, ______.

Note: This authorization should be written on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer.
### 3.2 List of Proposed Subcontractors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Proposed Subcontractor</th>
<th>Place of Registration &amp; Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 3.3 Software List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Item</th>
<th>System Software</th>
<th>General-Purpose Software</th>
<th>Application Software</th>
<th>Standard Software</th>
<th>Custom Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.4 List of Custom Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Custom Materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.5.1 General Information Form

All individual firms and each partner of a Joint Venture that are bidding must complete the information in this form. Nationality information should be provided for all owners or Bidders that are partnerships or individually owned firms.

Where the Bidder proposes to use named Subcontractors for highly specialized components of the Information System, the following information should also be supplied for the Subcontractor(s), together with the information in Forms 3.5.2, 3.5.3, 3.5.3a, 3.5.4, and 3.5.5. Joint Ventures must also fill out Form 3.5.2a.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Name of firm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Head office address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Place of incorporation / registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Year of incorporation / registration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nationality of owners¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹/ To be completed by all owners of partnerships or individually owned firms.
3.5.2 General Information Systems Experience Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

All individual firms and all partners of a Joint Venture must complete the information in this form with regard to the management of Information Systems contracts generally. The information supplied should be the annual turnover of the Bidder (or each member of a Joint Venture), in terms of the amounts billed to clients for each year for work in progress or completed, converted to U.S. dollars at the rate of exchange at the end of the period reported. The annual periods should be calendar years, with partial accounting for the year up to the date of submission of applications. This form may be included for Subcontractors only if the Bid Data Sheet for ITB Clause 6.1 (a) explicitly permits experience and resources of (certain) Subcontractors to contribute to the Bidder’s qualifications.

A brief note on each contract should be appended, describing the nature of the Information System, duration and amount of contract, managerial arrangements, purchaser, and other relevant details.

Use a separate page for each partner of a Joint Venture, and number these pages.

Bidders should not enclose testimonials, certificates, and publicity material with their applications; they will not be taken into account in the evaluation of qualifications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual turnover data (applicable activities only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹/ Commencing with the partial year up to the date of submission of bids
### 3.5.2a Joint Venture Summary

Names of all partners of a Joint Venture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Partner in charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total value of annual turnover, in terms of Information System billed to clients, in US$ equivalent, converted at the rate of exchange at the end of the period reported:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual turnover data (applicable activities only; US$ equivalent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 3.5.2-page no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Partner in charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.5.3 Particular Information Systems Experience Record

| Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture |

On separate pages, using the format of Form 3.5.3a, the Bidder is requested to list contracts of a similar nature, complexity, and requiring similar information technology and methodologies to the contract or contracts for which these Bidding Documents are issued, and which the Bidder has undertaken during the period, and of the number, specified in the BDS for ITB Clause 6.1 (a). Each partner of a Joint Venture should separately provide details of its own relevant contracts. The contract value should be based on the payment currencies of the contracts converted into U.S. dollars, at the date of substantial completion, or for ongoing contracts at the time of award.
### 3.5.3a Details of Contracts of Similar Nature and Complexity

Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture

Use a separate sheet for each contract.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.</strong></td>
<td><strong>2.</strong> Name of Purchaser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.</strong></td>
<td>Purchaser address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.</strong></td>
<td>Nature of Information Systems and special features relevant to the contract for which the Bidding Documents are issued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.</strong></td>
<td>Contract role (check one)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[]</td>
<td>Prime Supplier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[]</td>
<td>Management Contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[]</td>
<td>Subcontractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[]</td>
<td>Partner in a Joint Venture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6.</strong></td>
<td>Amount of the total contract/subcontract/partner share (in specified currencies at completion, or at date of award for current contracts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.</strong></td>
<td>Equivalent amount US$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total contract: $<em><strong><strong><strong>; Subcontract: $</strong></strong></strong></em>; Partner share: $_______;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.</strong></td>
<td>Date of award/completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9.</strong></td>
<td>Contract was completed _____ months ahead/behind original schedule (if behind, provide explanation).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10.</strong></td>
<td>Contract was completed US$ _________ equivalent under/over original contract amount (if over, provide explanation).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11.</strong></td>
<td>Special contractual/technical requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12.</strong></td>
<td>Indicate the approximate percent of total contract value (and US$ amount) of Information System undertaken by subcontract, if any, and the nature of such Information System.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.5.4 Summary Sheet: Current Contract Commitments / Work in Progress

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Bidders and each partner to a Joint Venture bid should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of contract</th>
<th>Purchaser, contact address/tel./fax</th>
<th>Value of outstanding Information System (current US$ equivalent)</th>
<th>Estimated completion date</th>
<th>Average monthly invoicing over last six months (US$/month)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.5.5 Financial Capabilities

Bidders, including each partner of a Joint Venture, shall provide financial information to demonstrate that they meet the requirements stated in the BDS for ITB Clause 6.1 (a). Each Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture shall complete this form. If necessary, separate sheets shall be used to provide complete banker information. A copy of the audited balance sheets shall be attached.

Autonomous subdivisions of parent conglomerate businesses shall submit financial information related only to the particular activities of the subdivision.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banker</th>
<th>Name of banker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address of banker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact name and title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summarize actual assets and liabilities in U.S. dollar equivalent (at the rates of exchange current at the end of each year) for the previous five calendar years. Based upon known commitments, summarize projected assets and liabilities in U.S. dollar equivalent for the next two calendar years, unless the withholding of such information by stock market listed public companies can be substantiated by the Bidder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial information in US$ equivalent</th>
<th>Actual: Previous five years</th>
<th>Projected: Next two years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Total assets
2. Current assets
3. Total liabilities
4. Current liabilities
5. Profits before taxes
6. Profits after taxes
Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as indicated in the BDS for ITB Clause 6.1 (a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of financing</th>
<th>Amount (US$ equivalent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attach audited financial statements—including, as a minimum, profit and loss account, balance sheet, and explanatory notes—for the period stated in the BDS for ITB Clause 6.1 (a) (for the individual Bidder or each partner of a Joint Venture).

If audits are not required by the laws of Bidders’ countries of origin, partnerships and firms owned by individuals may submit their balance sheets certified by a registered accountant, and supported by copies of tax returns,
3.5.6 Personnel Capabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

For specific positions essential to contract management and implementation (and/or those specified in the Bidding Documents, if any), Bidders should provide the names of at least two candidates qualified to meet the specified requirements stated for each position. The data on their experience should be supplied on separate sheets using one Form 3.5.6a for each candidate.

Bidders may propose alternative management and implementation arrangements requiring different key personnel, whose experience records should be provided.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Title of position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Name of prime candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name of alternate candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Name of prime candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name of alternate candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Name of prime candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name of alternate candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Name of prime candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name of alternate candidate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.5.6a Candidate Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Candidate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Prime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Alternate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Candidate information</th>
<th>Name of candidate</th>
<th>Date of birth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present employment</th>
<th>Name of Employer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address of Employer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Contact (manager / personnel officer)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fax</th>
<th>Telex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job title of candidate</th>
<th>Years with present Employer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summarize professional experience over the last twenty years, in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Company/Project/ Position/Relevant technical and management experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
3.5.7 Technical Capabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the technical capability to meet the requirements for the Information System. With this form, the Bidder should summarize important certifications, proprietary methodologies, and/or specialized technologies which the Bidder proposes to utilize in the execution of the Contract or Contracts.
3.5.8 Litigation History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Bidder or partner of a Joint Venture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Bidders, including each of the partners of a Joint Venture, shall provide information on any history of litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts executed in the last five years or currently under execution. A separate sheet should be used for each partner of a Joint Venture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Award FOR or AGAINST Bidder</th>
<th>Name of client, cause of litigation, and matter in dispute</th>
<th>Disputed amount (current value, US$ equivalent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. BID-SECURING DECLARATION

IFB: [insert: title and number of IFB]

To: [insert: name and address of Purchaser]

We, the undersigned, declare that:

We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid-Securing Declaration.

We accept that we, and in the case of a Joint Venture all partners to it, will automatically be suspended from being eligible for participating in bidding for any contract with you for the period of time of [Purchaser insert: number of months or years], in case of, and starting from the date of, breaching our obligation(s) under the bidding conditions due to:

(a) withdrawing our bid, or any part of our bid, during the period of bid validity specified in the Bid Submission Form or any extension of the period of bid validity which we subsequently agreed to; or

(b) having been notified of the acceptance of our bid by you during the period of bid validity, (i) failing or refusing to execute the Contract Agreement, or (ii) failing or refusing to furnish the performance security, if required, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

We understand this Bid-Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of your notification to us of the name of the successful Bidder; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiration of the period of bid validity.

If the submission of alternative bids was permitted, and in case we did submit one or more alternative bids, this Bid-Securing Declaration applies to these parts of our bid as well.

Signed: [insert: signature of person whose name and capacity are shown below]

Name: [insert: name of person signing the Bid-Securing Declaration], in the capacity of [insert: legal capacity of person signing the Bid-Securing Declaration]

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of: [insert: name of Bidder]

Dated on ____________ day of _________________, 20__

[add Corporate Seal (where appropriate)]

[Note to Bidders: Joint Ventures need to ensure that, their Bid-Securing Declaration meets the requirements for Joint Ventures as stated in the ITB Clause on "Securing the Bid".]
4A. **Bid Security (Bank Guarantee) – N/A**

[insert: Bank’s Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]

**Beneficiary:** [insert: Name and Address of Purchaser]

**Date:** [insert: date]

**BID GUARANTEE No.:** [insert: Bid Guarantee Number]

We have been informed that [insert: name of the Bidder] (hereinafter called "the Bidder") has submitted to you its bid dated [insert: bid date] (hereinafter called "the Bid") for the execution of [insert: name of contract] under Invitation for Bids No. [insert: IFB number].

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a bid guarantee, and that the bid guarantee automatically covers any alternative bids included in the Bid, if the Bidder is permitted to offer alternatives and does so.

At the request of the Bidder, we [insert: name of Bank] hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of [insert: amount in figures] ([insert: amount in words]) upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Bidder is in breach of its obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because the Bidder:

(a) has withdrawn the Bid (or any parts of it) during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder in the Bid Submission Form or any extension of the period of bid validity which the Bidder subsequently agreed to; or

(b) having been notified of the acceptance of the Bid by you during the period of bid validity, (i) failed or refused to execute the Contract Agreement, or (ii) failed or refused to furnish the performance security, if required, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Bidder is the successful bidder, upon our receipt of copies of the contract signed by the Bidder and the performance security issued to you upon the instruction of the Bidder; or (b) if the Bidder is not the successful bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of your notification to the Bidder of the name of the successful bidder; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiration of the Bid's validity.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 458.

[Signature(s)]

[Note to Bidders: Instructions on amount and currency can be found in the ITB Clause and BDS for "Securing the Bid." Joint Ventures need to also ensure that their Bank Guarantee meets the requirements for Joint Ventures as provided in the same Clause.]
4B. BID SECURITY (BID BOND) – N/A

BOND NO.: ______________________

BY THIS BOND, [insert: name of Bidder] as Principal (hereinafter called “the Principal”), and [insert: name, legal title, and address of surety], authorized to transact business in [insert: name of Purchaser's country], as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto [insert name of Purchaser] as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Purchaser”) in the sum of [insert amount of Bond in currency, figures and words], for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we, the said Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Principal has submitted a written bid to the Purchaser dated the ___ day of ______, 20__, for the execution of [insert: name of contract] (hereinafter called “the Bid”).

If the Principal was permitted by the bidding conditions to submit alternative bid(s) and did so, then these are deemed part of the Bid and thus covered by this Bond.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal:

(a) withdraws the Bid (or any parts of it) during the period of the Bid's validity specified in the Bid Submission Form, or any extension of the period of the Bid's validity the Principal subsequently agreed to, notice of which to the Surety is hereby waived; or

(b) having been notified of the acceptance of the Bid by the Purchaser during the period of the Bid's validity, (i) fails or refuses to execute the Contract Agreement, or (ii) fails or refuses to furnish the performance security, if required, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders;

then the Surety undertakes to immediately pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of the Purchaser's first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Purchaser shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has/have occurred.

The Surety hereby agrees that its obligation will remain in full force and effect up to and including the date 28 days after the date of expiration of the Bid's validity.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused these presents to be executed in their respective names this ____ day of ____________ 20__.

Principal: _______________________

Surety: ______________________________

[add Corporate Seal(s) (where appropriate)]

[Signature] [Signature]

[state: printed name and title] [state: printed name and title]

[Note to Bidders: Instructions on amount and currency can be found in the ITB Clause and BDS for “Securing the Bid.” Joint Ventures need to also ensure that their Bid Bond meets the requirements for Joint Ventures as provided in the same Clause.]
5. CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT is made

the [insert: ordinal] day of [insert: month], [insert: year].

BETWEEN

(1) [insert: Name of Purchaser], a [insert: description of type of legal entity, for example, an agency of the Ministry of . . . ] of the Government of [insert: country of Purchaser], or corporation incorporated under the laws of [insert: country of Purchaser] and having its principal place of business at [insert: address of Purchaser] (hereinafter called “the Purchaser”), and

(2) [insert: name of Supplier], a corporation incorporated under the laws of [insert: country of Supplier] and having its principal place of business at [insert: address of Supplier] (hereinafter called “the Supplier”).

WHEREAS the Purchaser desires to engage the Supplier to supply, install, achieve Operational Acceptance of, and support the following Information System [insert: brief description of the Information System] (“the System”), and the Supplier has agreed to such engagement upon and subject to the terms and conditions appearing below in this Contract Agreement.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

Article 1. Contract Documents (Reference GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii))

1.1 The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Purchaser and the Supplier, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract:

(a) This Contract Agreement and the Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement

(b) Special Conditions of Contract

(c) General Conditions of Contract

(d) Technical Requirements (including Implementation Schedule)

(e) The Supplier’s bid and original Price Schedules

(f) [Add here: any other documents]
1.2 Order of Precedence (Reference GCC Clause 2)

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Contract Documents listed above, the order of precedence shall be the order in which the Contract Documents are listed in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) above, provided that Appendix 7 shall prevail over all provisions of the Contract Agreement and the other Appendices attached to the Contract Agreement and all the other Contract Documents listed in Article 1.1 above.

1.3 Definitions (Reference GCC Clause 1)

Capitalized words and phrases used in this Contract Agreement shall have the same meanings as are ascribed to them in the General Conditions of Contract.

**Article 2.**

**Contract Price and Terms of Payment**

2.1 Contract Price (Reference GCC Clause 1.1(a)(viii) and GCC Clause 11)

The Purchaser hereby agrees to pay to the Supplier the Contract Price in consideration of the performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Contract. The Contract Price shall be the aggregate of: [insert: amount of foreign currency A in words ], [insert: amount in figures ], plus [insert: amount of foreign currency B in words ], [insert: amount in figures ], plus [insert: amount of foreign currency C in words ], [insert: amount in figures ], [insert: amount of local currency in words ], [insert: amount in figures ], as specified in the Grand Summary Price Schedule.

The Contract Price shall be understood to reflect the terms and conditions used in the specification of prices in the detailed price schedules, including the terms and conditions of the associated Incoterms, and the taxes, duties and related levies if and as identified.

**Article 3.**

**Effective Date for Determining Time for Operational Acceptance**

3.1 Effective Date (Reference GCC Clause 1.1 (e) (ix))

The time allowed for supply, installation, and achieving Operational Acceptance of the System shall be determined from the date when all of the following conditions have been fulfilled:

(a) This Contract Agreement has been duly executed for and on behalf of the Purchaser and the Supplier;

(b) The Supplier has submitted to the Purchaser the performance security and the advance payment security, in accordance with GCC Clause 13.2 and GCC Clause 13.3;

(c) The Purchaser has paid the Supplier the advance payment,
in accordance with GCC Clause 12;

(d) [specify here: any other conditions, for example, opening/confirmation of letter of credit].

Each party shall use its best efforts to fulfill the above conditions for which it is responsible as soon as practicable.

3.2 If the conditions listed under 3.1 are not fulfilled within two (2) months from the date of this Contract Agreement because of reasons not attributable to the Supplier, the parties shall discuss and agree on an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance and/or other relevant conditions of the Contract.

**Article 4.**

4.1 The Appendixes listed below shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement.

**Appendixes**

4.2 Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendixes listed below and attached to this Contract Agreement, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly.

**APPENDIXES**

- Appendix 1. Supplier’s Representative
- Appendix 2. Adjudicator [if there is no Adjudicator, state “not applicable”]
- Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors
- Appendix 4. Categories of Software
- Appendix 5. Custom Materials
- Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules (if any)
- Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Purchaser and the Supplier have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives the day and year first above written.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

in the capacity of [insert: title or other appropriate designation]

in the presence of

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

in the capacity of [insert: title or other appropriate designation]

in the presence of

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

dated the [insert: number] day of [insert: month], [insert: year]

BETWEEN

[insert: name of Purchaser], “the Purchaser”

and

[insert: name of Supplier], “the Supplier”
Appendix 1. Supplier’s Representative

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (iv), the Supplier’s Representative is:

Name:  [ insert: name and provide title and address further below, or state “to be nominated within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date” ]

Title:  [ if appropriate, insert: title ]

In accordance with GCC Clause 4.3, the Supplier's addresses for notices under the Contract are:

Address of the Supplier's Representative:  [ as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, telegraph, telex, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses. ]

Fallback address of the Supplier:  [ as appropriate, insert: personal delivery, postal, cable, telegraph, telex, facsimile, electronic mail, and/or EDI addresses. ]
Appendix 2. Adjudicator

In accordance with GCC Clause 1.1 (b) (vi), the agreed-upon Adjudicator is:

Name: [ insert: name ]

Title: [ insert: title ]

Address: [ insert: postal address ]

Telephone: [ insert: telephone ]

In accordance with GCC Clause 6.1.3, the agreed-upon fees and reimbursable expenses are:

Hourly Fees: [ insert: hourly fees ]

Reimbursable Expenses: [ list: reimbursables ]

Pursuant to GCC Clause 6.1.4, if at the time of Contract signing, agreement has not been reached between the Purchaser and the Supplier, an Adjudicator will be appointed by the Appointing Authority named in the SCC.
Appendix 3. List of Approved Subcontractors

The Purchaser has approved use of the following Subcontractors nominated by the Supplier for carrying out the item or component of the System indicated. Where more than one Subcontractor is listed, the Supplier is free to choose between them, but it must notify the Purchaser of its choice sufficiently in advance of the time when the subcontracted work needs to commence to give the Purchaser reasonable time for review. In accordance with GCC Clause 20.1, the Supplier is free to submit proposals for Subcontractors for additional items from time to time. No subcontracts shall be placed with any such Subcontractors for additional items until the Subcontractors have been approved in writing by the Purchaser and their names have been added to this list of Approved Subcontractors, subject to GCC Clause 20.3.

[ specify: item, approved Subcontractors, and their place of registration that the Supplier proposed in the corresponding attachment to its bid and that the Purchaser approves that the Supplier engage during the performance of the Contract. Add additional pages as necessary. ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Approved Subcontractors</th>
<th>Place of Registration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Appendix 4. Categories of Software**

The following table assigns each item of Software supplied and installed under the Contract to one of the three categories: (i) System Software, (ii) General-Purpose Software, or (iii) Application Software; and to one of the two categories: (i) Standard Software or (ii) Custom Software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Item</th>
<th>System Software</th>
<th>General-Purpose Software</th>
<th>Application Software</th>
<th>Standard Software</th>
<th>Custom Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix 5. Custom Materials

The following table specifies the Custom Materials the Supplier will provide under the Contract.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Custom Materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix 6. Revised Price Schedules

The attached Revised Price Schedules (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the Price Schedules contained in the Supplier’s Bid. These Revised Price Schedules reflect any corrections or adjustments to the Supplier’s bid price, pursuant to the ITB Clauses 18.3, 26.2, and 33.1 (ITB Clauses 30.3, 38.2, and 45.1 in the two-stage SBD).
Appendix 7. Minutes of Contract Finalization Discussions and Agreed-to Contract Amendments

The attached Contract amendments (if any) shall form part of this Contract Agreement and, where differences exist, shall supersede the relevant clauses in the GCC, SCC, Technical Requirements, or other parts of this Contract as defined in GCC Clause 1.1 (a) (ii).
6. PERFORMANCE AND ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY FORMS
Section VII. Sample Forms

6.1 Performance Security Form (Bank Guarantee)

[insert: Bank’s Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]

Beneficiary: [insert: Name and Address of Purchaser]

Date: [insert: date]

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: [insert: Performance Guarantee Number]

We have been informed that on [insert: date of award] you awarded Contract No. [insert: Contract number] for [insert: title and/or brief description of the Contract] (hereinafter called "the Contract") to [insert: complete name of Supplier] (hereinafter called "the Supplier"). Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Supplier, we hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum(s) not exceeding [insert: amount(s) in figures and words] upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing declaring the Supplier to be in default under the Contract, without cavil or argument, or your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for your demand or the sum specified therein.

On the date of your issuing, to the Supplier, the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System, the value of this guarantee will be reduced to any sum(s) not exceeding [insert: amount(s) in figures and words]. This remaining guarantee shall expire no later than [insert: number and select: of months/of years (of the Warranty Period that needs to be covered by the remaining guarantee)] from the date of the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the System, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 458, except that subparagraph (ii) of Sub-article 20 (a) is hereby excluded.

[Signature(s)]

---

1 The bank shall insert the amount(s) specified and denominated in the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 respectively, either in the currency(ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser.

2 In this sample form, the formulation of this paragraph reflects the usual SCC provisions for GCC Clause 13.3. However, if the SCC for GCC Clauses 13.3.1 and 13.3.4 varies from the usual provisions, the paragraph, and possibly the previous paragraph, need to be adjusted to precisely reflect the provisions specified in the SCC.
6.2 Advance Payment Security Form (Bank Guarantee)

[insert: Bank’s Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]

**Beneficiary:** [insert: Name and Address of Purchaser]

**Date:** [insert: date]

**ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.:** [insert: Advance Payment Guarantee Number]

We have been informed that on [insert: date of award] you awarded Contract No. [insert: Contract number] for [insert: title and/or brief description of the Contract] (hereinafter called "the Contract") to [insert: complete name of Supplier] (hereinafter called "the Supplier"). Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum of [insert: amount in numbers and words, for each currency of the advance payment] is to be made to the Supplier against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Supplier, we hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total the amount of the advance payment referred to above, upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing declaring that the Supplier is in breach of its obligations under the Contract because the Supplier used the advance payment for purposes other than toward the proper execution of the Contract.

It is a condition for any claim and payment to be made under this guarantee that the advance payment referred to above must have been received by the Supplier on its account [insert: number and domicile of the account].

For each payment after the advance payment, which you will make to the Supplier under this Contract, the maximum amount of this guarantee shall be reduced by the ninth part of such payment.¹ At the time at which the amount guaranteed becomes nil, this guarantee shall become null and void, whether the original is returned to us or not.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 458.

[Signature(s)]

¹ This sample formulation assumes an Advance Payment of 10% of the Contract Price excluding Recurrent Costs, and implementation of the main option proposed by this SBD in the SCC for GCC Clause 13.2.2 for gradually reducing the value of the Advance Payment Security. If the Advance Payment is other than 10%, or if the reduction in amount of the security follows a different approach, this paragraph would need to be adjusted and edited accordingly.
7. **Installation and Acceptance Certificates**
7.1 Installation Certificate

Date: [insert: date]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: loan or credit number from IFB]

IFB: [insert: title and number of IFB]

Contract: [insert: name and number of Contract]

To: [insert: name and address of Supplier]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 26 (Installation of the System) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the [insert: name of Purchaser] (hereinafter the “Purchaser”) dated [insert: date of Contract], relating to the [insert: brief description of the Information System], we hereby notify you that the System (or a Subsystem or major component thereof) was deemed to have been correctly installed on the date specified below.

1. Description of the System (or relevant Subsystem or major component): [insert: description]

2. Date of Installation: [insert: date]

Notwithstanding the above, you are required to complete the outstanding items listed in the attachment to this certificate as soon as practicable. This letter shall not relieve you of your obligation to achieve Operational Acceptance of the System in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: “Project Manager” or state the title of a higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]
7.2 Operational Acceptance Certificate

Date: [insert: date]
Loan/Credit Number: [insert: loan or credit number from IFB]
IFB: [insert: title and number of IFB]
Contract: [insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

To: [insert: name and address of Supplier]

Dear Sir or Madam:

Pursuant to GCC Clause 27 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the [insert: name of Purchaser] (hereinafter the “Purchaser”) dated [insert: date of Contract], relating to the [insert: brief description of the Information System], we hereby notify you the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below) successfully completed the Operational Acceptance Tests specified in the Contract. In accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Purchaser hereby takes over the System (or the Subsystem or major component identified below), together with the responsibility for care and custody and the risk of loss thereof on the date mentioned below.

1. Description of the System (or Subsystem or major component): [insert: description]

2. Date of Operational Acceptance: [insert: date]

This letter shall not relieve you of your remaining performance obligations under the Contract nor of your obligations during the Warranty Period.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:
Date:
in the capacity of: [state: “Project Manager” or higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]
8. **Change Order Procedures and Forms**

Date: [insert: date]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: loan or credit number from IFB]

IFB: [insert: title and number of IFB]

Contract: [insert: name or System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

**General**

This section provides samples of procedures and forms for carrying out changes to the System during the performance of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 (Changes to the System) of the Contract.

**Change Order Log**

The Supplier shall keep an up-to-date Change Order Log to show the current status of Requests for Change and Change Orders authorized or pending. Changes shall be entered regularly in the Change Order Log to ensure that the log is kept up-to-date. The Supplier shall attach a copy of the current Change Order Log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Purchaser.

**References to Changes**

1. Request for Change Proposals (including Application for Change Proposals) shall be serially numbered CR-nnn.
2. Change Estimate Proposals shall be numbered CN-nnn.
3. Estimate Acceptances shall be numbered CA-nnn.
4. Change Proposals shall be numbered CP-nnn.
5. Change Orders shall be numbered CO-nnn.

On all forms, the numbering shall be determined by the original CR-nnn.

**Annexes**

8.1 Request for Change Proposal Form
8.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form
8.3 Estimate Acceptance Form
8.4 Change Proposal Form
8.5 Change Order Form
8.6 Application for Change Proposal Form
8.1 Request for Change Proposal Form

(Purchaser’s Letterhead)

Date: [insert: date]
Loan/Credit Number: [insert: loan or credit number from IFB]
IFB: [insert: title and number of IFB]
Contract: [insert: name of System or Subsystem or number of Contract]

To: [insert: name of Supplier and address]
Attention: [insert: name and title]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to the above-referenced Contract, you are requested to prepare and submit a Change Proposal for the Change noted below in accordance with the following instructions within [insert: number] days of the date of this letter.

1. Title of Change: [insert: title]

2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [insert: number]

3. Originator of Change: [select Purchaser / Supplier (by Application for Change Proposal), and add: name of originator]

4. Brief Description of Change: [insert: description]

5. System (or Subsystem or major component affected by requested Change): [insert: description]

6. Technical documents and/or drawings for the request of Change:
Document or Drawing No. | Description
--- | ---

7. Detailed conditions or special requirements of the requested Change: [insert: description]

8. Procedures to be followed:
   (a) Your Change Proposal will have to show what effect the requested Change will have on the Contract Price.
   (b) Your Change Proposal shall explain the time it will take to complete the requested Change and the impact, if any, it will have on the date when Operational Acceptance of the entire System agreed in the Contract.
   (c) If you believe implementation of the requested Change will have a negative impact on the quality, operability, or integrity of the System, please provide a detailed explanation, including other approaches that might achieve the same impact as the requested Change.
   (d) You should also indicate what impact the Change will have on the number and mix of staff needed by the Supplier to perform the Contract.
   (e) You shall not proceed with the execution of work related to the requested Change until we have accepted and confirmed the impact it will have on the Contract Price and the Implementation Schedule in writing.

9. As next step, please respond using the Change Estimate Proposal form, indicating how much it will cost you to prepare a concrete Change Proposal that will describe the proposed approach for implementing the Change, all its elements, and will also address the points in paragraph 8 above pursuant to GCC Clause 39.2.1. Your Change Estimate Proposal should contain a first approximation of the proposed approach, and implications for schedule and cost, of the Change.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:
Date:
in the capacity of: [state: “Project Manager” or higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]
8.2 Change Estimate Proposal Form

(Supplier’s Letterhead)

Date: [ insert: date ]
Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from IFB ]
IFB: [ insert: title and number of IFB ]
Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name of Purchaser and address ]
Attention: [ insert: name and title ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

With reference to your Request for Change Proposal, we are pleased to notify you of the approximate cost of preparing the below-referenced Change in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.1 of the Contract. We acknowledge that your agreement to the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39.2.2, is required before we proceed to prepare the actual Change Proposal including a detailed estimate of the cost of implementing the Change itself.

1. Title of Change: [ insert: title ]

2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [ insert: number ]

3. Brief Description of Change (including proposed implementation approach): [ insert: description ]

4. Schedule Impact of Change (initial estimate): [ insert: description ]

5. Initial Cost Estimate for Implementing the Change: [ insert: initial cost estimate ]
6. Cost for Preparation of Change Proposal: [insert: cost in the currencies of the Contract], as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:
Date:

in the capacity of: [state: “Supplier’s Representative” or other higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization]
8.3 Estimate Acceptance Form

(Purchaser’s Letterhead)

Date: [insert: date]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: loan or credit number from IFB]

IFB: [insert: title and number of IFB]

Contract: [insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

To: [insert: name of Supplier and address]

Attention: [insert: name and title]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby accept your Change Estimate and agree that you should proceed with the preparation of a formal Change Proposal.

1. Title of Change: [insert: title]

2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [insert: request number/revision]


4. Estimate Acceptance No./Rev.: [insert: estimate number/revision]

5. Brief Description of Change: [insert: description]

6. Other Terms and Conditions:

In the event that we decide not to order the Change referenced above, you shall be entitled to compensation for the cost of preparing the Change Proposal up to the amount
estimated for this purpose in the Change Estimate Proposal, in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the General Conditions of Contract.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed:
Date:
in the capacity of: [ state: “Project Manager” or higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization ]
8.4 Change Proposal Form

(Supplier’s Letterhead)

Date: [insert: date]
Loan/Credit Number: [insert: loan or credit number from IFB]
IFB: [insert: title and number of IFB]
Contract: [insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

To: [insert: name of Purchaser and address]

Attention: [insert: name and title]

Dear Sir or Madam:

In response to your Request for Change Proposal No. [insert: number], we hereby submit our proposal as follows:

1. Title of Change: [insert: name]

2. Change Proposal No./Rev.: [insert: proposal number/revision]

3. Originator of Change: [select: Purchaser / Supplier; and add: name]

4. Brief Description of Change: [insert: description]

5. Reasons for Change: [insert: reason]

6. The System Subsystem, major component, or equipment that will be affected by the requested Change: [insert: description]

7. Technical documents and/or drawings for the requested Change:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document or Drawing No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

8. Estimate of the increase/decrease to the Contract Price resulting from the proposed Change:  
*insert: amount in currencies of Contract*, as detailed below in the breakdown of prices, rates, and quantities.

Total lump sum cost of the Change:

Cost to prepare this Change Proposal (i.e., the amount payable if the Change is not accepted, limited as provided by GCC Clause 39.2.6):

9. Additional Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance required due to the Change:  
*insert: amount in days / weeks *

10. Effect on the Functional Guarantees:  
*insert: description *

11. Effect on the other terms and conditions of the Contract:  
*insert: description *

12. Validity of this Proposal: for a period of  
*insert: number * days after receipt of this Proposal by the Purchaser

13. Procedures to be followed:

   (a) You are requested to notify us of your acceptance, comments, or rejection of this detailed Change Proposal within  
   *insert: number * days from your receipt of this Proposal.

   (b) The amount of any increase and/or decrease shall be taken into account in the adjustment of the Contract Price.

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of:  
*state: “Supplier’s Representative” or other higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization*
8.5 Change Order Form

(Purchaser’s Letterhead)

Date: [insert: date]

Loan/Credit Number: [insert: loan or credit number from IFB]

IFB: [insert: title and number of IFB]

Contract: [insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract]

To: [insert: name of Supplier and address]

Attention: [insert: name and title]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby approve the Change Order for the work specified in Change Proposal No. [insert: number], and agree to adjust the Contract Price, Time for Completion, and/or other conditions of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the Contract.

1. Title of Change: [insert: name]

2. Request for Change No./Rev.: [insert: request number / revision]

3. Change Order No./Rev.: [insert: order number / revision]

4. Originator of Change: [select: Purchaser / Supplier; and add: name]

5. Authorized Price for the Change:

   Ref. No.: [insert: number] Date: [insert: date]

6. Adjustment of Time for Achieving Operational Acceptance: [insert: amount and description of adjustment]

7. Other effects, if any: [state: “none” or insert description]

For and on behalf of the Purchaser
Signed:
Date:
in the capacity of: [state: “Project Manager” or higher level authority in the Purchaser’s organization]

For and on behalf of the Supplier
Signed:
Date:
in the capacity of: [state “Supplier’s Representative” or higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization]
8.6 Application for Change Proposal Form

(Supplier’s Letterhead)

Date: [ insert: date ]
Loan/Credit Number: [ insert: loan or credit number from IFB ]
IFB: [ insert: title and number of IFB ]
Contract: [ insert: name of System or Subsystem and number of Contract ]

To: [ insert: name of Purchaser and address ]

Attention: [ insert: name and title ]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby propose that the below-mentioned work be treated as a Change to the System.

1. Title of Change: [ insert: name ]


3. Brief Description of Change: [ insert: description ]

4. Reasons for Change: [ insert: description ]

5. Order of Magnitude Estimation: [ insert: amount in currencies of the Contract ]

6. Schedule Impact of Change: [ insert: description ]

7. Effect on Functional Guarantees, if any: [ insert: description ]
8. Appendix: [insert: titles (if any); otherwise state “none”]

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed:

Date:

in the capacity of: [state: “Supplier’s Representative” or higher level authority in the Supplier’s organization]